#### As Passed by the Senate

## **132nd General Assembly**

Regular Session 2017-2018

Am. Sub. H. B. No. 111

#### Representatives Carfagna, Ryan

Cosponsors: Representatives Brenner, Butler, Cupp, Dever, Duffey, Goodman, Hambley, LaTourette, Riedel, Schaffer, Seitz, Stein, Wiggam, Young, Holmes, O'Brien, Bishoff, Anielski, Antonio, Arndt, Blessing, Boccieri, Boyd, Celebrezze, Clyde, Craig, Edwards, Fedor, Gavarone, Ginter, Green, Greenspan, Householder, Howse, Huffman, Ingram, Keller, Kent, Kick, Landis, Leland, Lepore-Hagan, Manning, Miller, Patton, Pelanda, Perales, Ramos, Reece, Reineke, Rogers, Scherer, Sprague, Strahorn, Sweeney, West

Senators Brown, Burke, Eklund, Hackett, Hoagland, Kunze, Lehner, O'Brien, Schiavoni, Sykes, Tavares, Thomas, Yuko

## A BILL

То	amend sections 140.01, 339.01, 2925.03, 3715.08,	1
	3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4723.41,	2
	4723.431, 4723.44, 4723.482, 4723.75, 4729.291,	3
	4729.292, 4730.19, 4731.09, 4731.19, 4731.22,	4
	4731.222, 4731.27, 4731.291, 4731.295, 4731.297,	5
	4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 4761.05, 4761.06,	6
	4779.08, 4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.01, 5119.21,	7
	5119.34, 5119.36, 5119.361, 5119.37, 5119.39,	8
	5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.99, 5122.01, and	9
	5122.10; to amend, for the purpose of adopting	10
	new section numbers as indicated in parentheses,	11
	sections 5119.37 (5119.431) and 5119.39	12
	(5119.43); to enact new section 5119.37 and	13
	sections 5119.35 and 5119.371 of the Revised	14
	Code; and to amend Section 757.20 of Am. Sub.	15

H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly to	16
authorize certain advanced practice registered	17
nurses (APRNs) to have a person involuntarily	18
transported to a hospital for a mental health	19
examination; to modify APRN standard care	20
arrangement requirements; to clarify APRN	21
license application requirements; to grandfather	22
certain APRNs from meeting educational and	23
examination requirements for licensure; to	24
reduce the pre-examination practice requirement	25
for certain dialysis technician applicants; to	26
make changes in the laws administered by the	27
State Medical Board, including those related to	28
physician training certificates and limited	29
permits to practice respiratory care; to	30
coordinate procedures for investigating	31
Respiratory Care Law violations with procedures	32
governing State Medical Board investigations; to	33
make changes relating to physician assistant	34
supervision agreements; to authorize a board of	35
county hospital trustees of a charter county	36
hospital to have hospital facilities in a county	37
contiguous to any charter county; to establish a	38
biennial license renewal system for orthotists,	39
prosthetists, and pedorthists; to modify an	40
allocation to children's crisis care facilities;	41
to require certification of certain addiction	42
services; to modify the requirements for	43
licensure of methadone treatment programs and to	44
require licensure of other opioid treatment	45
programs; to repeal sections 5119.367, 5119.391,	46
and 5119.392 of the Revised Code twelve months	47

Am	າ. S	ub.	Н.	В.	No	. 111	
As	Pa	sse	d b	y t	he	Sen	ate

# Page 3

50

after	the	effective	date	of	this	act;	and	to	48
declar	ce ar	n emergency	<b>y</b> .						49

# BE IT ENACTED BY THE GENERAL ASSEMBLY OF THE STATE OF OHIO:

Section 1. That sections 140.01, 339.01, 2925.03, 3715.08,

3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4723.41, 4723.431, 4723.44,	51
4723.482, 4723.75, 4729.291, 4729.292, 4730.19, 4731.09,	52
4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.27, 4731.291, 4731.295,	53
4731.297, 4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 4761.05, 4761.06, 4779.08,	54
4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.01, 5119.21, 5119.34, 5119.36, 5119.361,	55
5119.37, 5119.39, 5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.99, 5122.01, and	56
5122.10 be amended; sections 5119.37 (5119.431) and 5119.39	57
(5119.43) be amended for the purpose of adopting new section	58
numbers as indicated in parentheses; and new section 5119.37 and	59
sections 5119.35 and 5119.371 of the Revised Code be enacted to	60
read as follows:	61
Sec. 140.01. As used in this chapter:	62
(A) "Hospital agency" means any public hospital agency or	63
any nonprofit hospital agency.	64
(B) "Public hospital agency" means any county, board of	65
county hospital trustees established pursuant to section 339.02	66
of the Revised Code, county hospital commission established	67
pursuant to section 339.14 of the Revised Code, municipal	68
corporation, new community authority organized under Chapter	69
349. of the Revised Code, joint township hospital district,	70
state or municipal university or college operating or authorized	71
to operate a hospital facility, or the state.	72

- (C) "Nonprofit hospital agency" means a corporation or association not for profit, no part of the net earnings of which inures or may lawfully inure to the benefit of any private shareholder or individual, that has authority to own or operate a hospital facility or provides or is to provide services to one or more other hospital agencies.
- (D) "Governing body" means, in the case of a county, the board of county commissioners or other legislative body; in the case of a board of county hospital trustees, the board; in the case of a county hospital commission, the commission; in the case of a municipal corporation, the council or other legislative authority; in the case of a new community authority, its board of trustees; in the case of a joint township hospital district, the joint township district hospital board; in the case of a state or municipal university or college, its board of trustees or board of directors; in the case of a nonprofit hospital agency, the board of trustees or other body having general management of the agency; and, in the case of the state, the director of development services or the Ohio higher educational facility commission.
- (E) "Hospital facilities" means buildings, structures and other improvements, additions thereto and extensions thereof, furnishings, equipment, and real estate and interests in real estate, used or to be used for or in connection with one or more hospitals, emergency, intensive, intermediate, extended, long-term, or self-care facilities, diagnostic and treatment and out-patient facilities, facilities related to programs for home health services, clinics, laboratories, public health centers, research facilities, and rehabilitation facilities, for or pertaining to diagnosis, treatment, care, or rehabilitation of sick, ill, injured, infirm, impaired, disabled, or handicapped

persons, or the prevention, detection, and control of disease,	104
and also includes education, training, and food service	105
facilities for health professions personnel, housing facilities	106
for such personnel and their families, and parking and service	107
facilities in connection with any of the foregoing; and includes	108
any one, part of, or any combination of the foregoing; and	109
further includes site improvements, utilities, machinery,	110
facilities, furnishings, and any separate or connected	111
buildings, structures, improvements, sites, utilities,	112
facilities, or equipment to be used in, or in connection with	113
the operation or maintenance of, or supplementing or otherwise	114
related to the services or facilities to be provided by, any one	115
or more of such hospital facilities.	116

(F) "Costs of hospital facilities" means the costs of 117 acquiring hospital facilities or interests in hospital 118 facilities, including membership interests in nonprofit hospital 119 agencies, costs of constructing hospital facilities, costs of 120 improving one or more hospital facilities, including 121 reconstructing, rehabilitating, remodeling, renovating, and 122 enlarging, costs of equipping and furnishing such facilities, 123 and all financing costs pertaining thereto, including, without 124 limitation thereto, costs of engineering, architectural, and 125 other professional services, designs, plans, specifications and 126 surveys, and estimates of cost, costs of tests and inspections, 127 the costs of any indemnity or surety bonds and premiums on 128 insurance, all related direct or allocable administrative 129 expenses pertaining thereto, fees and expenses of trustees, 130 depositories, and paying agents for the obligations, cost of 131 issuance of the obligations and financing charges and fees and 132 expenses of financial advisors, attorneys, accountants, 133 consultants and rating services in connection therewith, 134

capitalized interest on the obligations, amounts necessary to	135
establish reserves as required by the bond proceedings, the	136
reimbursement of all moneys advanced or applied by the hospital	137
agency or others or borrowed from others for the payment of any	138
item or items of costs of such facilities, and all other	139
expenses necessary or incident to planning or determining	140
feasibility or practicability with respect to such facilities,	141
and such other expenses as may be necessary or incident to the	142
acquisition, construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation,	143
remodeling, renovation, enlargement, improvement, equipment, and	144
furnishing of such facilities, the financing thereof, and the	145
placing of the same in use and operation, including any one,	146
part of, or combination of such classes of costs and expenses,	147
and means the costs of refinancing obligations issued by, or	148
reimbursement of money advanced by, nonprofit hospital agencies	149
or others the proceeds of which were used for the payment of	150
costs of hospital facilities, if the governing body of the	151
public hospital agency determines that the refinancing or	152
reimbursement advances the purposes of this chapter, whether or	153
not the refinancing or reimbursement is in conjunction with the	154
acquisition or construction of additional hospital facilities.	155

(G) "Hospital receipts" means all moneys received by or on 156 behalf of a hospital agency from or in connection with the 157 ownership, operation, acquisition, construction, improvement, 158 equipping, or financing of any hospital facilities, including, 159 without limitation thereto, any rentals and other moneys 160 received from the lease, sale, or other disposition of hospital 161 facilities, and any gifts, grants, interest subsidies, or other 162 moneys received under any federal program for assistance in 163 financing the costs of hospital facilities, and any other gifts, 164 grants, and donations, and receipts therefrom, available for 165

financing the costs of hospital facilities.	166
(H) "Obligations" means bonds, notes, or other evidences	167
of indebtedness or obligation, including interest coupons	168
pertaining thereto, issued or issuable by a public hospital	169
agency to pay costs of hospital facilities.	170
(I) "Bond service charges" means principal, interest, and	171
call premium, if any, required to be paid on obligations.	172
(J) "Bond proceedings" means one or more ordinances,	173
resolutions, trust agreements, indentures, and other agreements	174
or documents, and amendments and supplements to the foregoing,	175
or any combination thereof, authorizing or providing for the	176
terms, including any variable interest rates, and conditions	177
applicable to, or providing for the security of, obligations and	178
the provisions contained in such obligations.	179
(K) "Nursing home" has the same meaning as in division (A)	180
(1) of section 5701.13 of the Revised Code.	181
(L) "Residential care facility" has the same meaning as in	182
division (A)(2) of section 5701.13 of the Revised Code.	183
(M) "Independent living facility" means any self-care	184
facility or other housing facility designed or used as a	185
residence for elderly persons. An "independent living facility"	186
does not include a residential facility, or that part of a	187
residential facility, that is any of the following:	188
(1) A hospital required to be certified by section 3727.02	189
of the Revised Code;	190
(2) A nursing home or residential care facility;	191
(3) A facility operated by a hospice care program licensed	192
under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code and used for the	193

<pre>program's hospice patients;</pre>	194
(4) A residential facility licensed by the department of	195
mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of	196
the Revised Code that provides accommodations, supervision, and	197
personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults;	198
(5) A residential facility licensed by the department of	199
mental health and addiction services under section 5119.34 of	200
the Revised Code that is not a residential facility described in	201
division (M)(4) of this section;	202
(6) A facility licensed to provide methadone operate an	203
<pre>opioid_treatment program_under section 5119.391_5119.37_of the</pre>	204
Revised Code;	205
(7) A community addiction services provider, as defined in	206
section 5119.01 of the Revised Code;	207
(8) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19	208
of the Revised Code or a facility providing services under a	209
contract with the department of developmental disabilities under	210
section 5123.18 of the Revised Code;	211
(9) A residential facility used as part of a hospital to	212
provide housing for staff of the hospital or students pursuing a	213
course of study at the hospital.	214
Sec. 339.01. (A) As used in sections 339.01 to 339.17 of	215
the Revised Code:	216
(1) "Hospital facilities" has the meaning given in section	217
140.01 of the Revised Code.	218
(2) "County hospital" includes all of the county	219
hospital's branches and hospital facilities, wherever located.	220

- (3) "Outpatient health facility" means a facility where

  221
  medical care and preventive, diagnostic, therapeutic,
  222
  rehabilitative, or palliative items or services are provided to
  223
  outpatients by or under the direction of a physician or dentist.

  224

  (B) A board of county commissioners may purchase, acquire.
  225
- (B) A board of county commissioners may purchase, acquire, lease, appropriate, and construct a county hospital or hospital facilities thereof. After a county hospital or hospital facilities have been fully completed and sufficiently equipped for occupancy, any subsequent improvements, enlargements, or rebuilding of any such facility shall be made by the board of county hospital trustees or a hospital commission appointed pursuant to section 339.14 of the Revised Code.
- (C) (1) A board of county commissioners, board of county hospital trustees, or hospital commission may purchase, acquire, lease, appropriate, or construct an outpatient health facility in another county to serve as a branch of the county hospital. The outpatient health facility may include office space for physicians. The facility shall be operated pursuant to the law that regulates the operation of the county hospital.
- (2) When a proposal to establish an outpatient health
  facility in another county is made by a board of hospital
  trustees or a hospital commission, all of the following apply:
  242
- (a) The board of county hospital trustees or hospital commission shall give written notice to its board of county commissioners and to the board of county commissioners of the county where the facility is to be located. The board of county commissioners where the facility is to be located, by resolution adopted within forty days after receipt of the notice, may object to the proposed facility. The resolution shall include an explanation of the objection and may make any recommendations

pioneers of the county.

the board considers necessary. The board shall send a copy of	251
the resolution to the board of county hospital trustees or the	252
hospital commission and to the board of county commissioners of	253
the county that proposes to locate the facility in the other	254
county.	255
(b) Except as provided in division (C)(2)(c) of this	256
section, the board of county hospital trustees or the hospital	257
commission may establish and operate the facility, unless the	258
board of county commissioners of the county proposing to locate	259
the facility in the other county, not later than twenty days	260
after receiving a resolution of objection from the other	261
county's board of county commissioners pursuant to division (C)	262
(2)(a) of this section, adopts a resolution denying the trustees	263
or commission the right to establish the facility.	264
(c) If a board of county commissioners provides a subsidy	265
for uncompensated care to a board of county hospital trustees or	266
hospital commission, the board of county hospital trustees or	267
hospital commission may establish and operate the outpatient	268
health facility only if that board of county commissioners	269
approves the establishment of the facility.	270
(D) Notwithstanding division (C) of this section, a board	271
of county hospital trustees of a charter county hospital, as	272
defined in section 339.061 of the Revised Code, may purchase,	273
acquire, lease, construct, own, operate, or manage hospital	274
facilities in a county contiguous to a charter county. Such	275
hospital facilities shall be operated pursuant to the law that	276
regulates the operation of a charter county hospital.	277
(E) A county hospital may be designated as a monument to	278
commemorate the services of the soldiers, sailors, marines, and	279

Sec. 2925.03. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the	281
following:	282
(1) Sell or offer to sell a controlled substance or a	283
controlled substance analog;	284
(2) Prepare for shipment, ship, transport, deliver,	285
prepare for distribution, or distribute a controlled substance	286
or a controlled substance analog, when the offender knows or has	287
reasonable cause to believe that the controlled substance or a	288
controlled substance analog is intended for sale or resale by	289
the offender or another person.	290
(B) This section does not apply to any of the following:	291
(1) Manufacturers, licensed health professionals	292
authorized to prescribe drugs, pharmacists, owners of	293
pharmacies, and other persons whose conduct is in accordance	294
with Chapters 3719., 4715., 4723., 4729., 4730., 4731., and	295
4741. of the Revised Code;	296
(2) If the offense involves an anabolic steroid, any	297
person who is conducting or participating in a research project	298
involving the use of an anabolic steroid if the project has been	299
approved by the United States food and drug administration;	300
(3) Any person who sells, offers for sale, prescribes,	301
dispenses, or administers for livestock or other nonhuman	302
species an anabolic steroid that is expressly intended for	303
administration through implants to livestock or other nonhuman	304
species and approved for that purpose under the "Federal Food,	305
Drug, and Cosmetic Act," 52 Stat. 1040 (1938), 21 U.S.C.A. 301,	306
as amended, and is sold, offered for sale, prescribed,	307
dispensed, or administered for that purpose in accordance with	308
that act.	309

(C) Whoever violates division (A) of this section is	310
guilty of one of the following:	311
(1) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound,	312
mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule I or	313
schedule II, with the exception of marihuana, cocaine, L.S.D.,	314
heroin, hashish, and controlled substance analogs, whoever	315
violates division (A) of this section is guilty of aggravated	316
trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be	317
determined as follows:	318
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(b),	319
(c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, aggravated trafficking in	320
drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of	321
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	322
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	323
(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(1)(c),	324
(d), (e), or (f) of this section, if the offense was committed	325
in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	326
aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree,	327
and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies	328
in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	329
(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the	330
amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount	331
but is less than five times the bulk amount, aggravated	332
trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and,	333
except as otherwise provided in this division, there is a	334
presumption for a prison term for the offense. If aggravated	335
trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree under this	336
division and if the offender two or more times previously has	337
been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony drug abuse	338

offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one

of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the third degree.	340
If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if	341
the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the	342
vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a	343
felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a	344
mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a	345
felony of the second degree.	346

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the bulk amount, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (e) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the bulk amount but is less than one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
  one hundred times the bulk amount and regardless of whether the
  offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the
  369

vicinity of a juvenile, aggravated trafficking in drugs is a	370
felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug	371
offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	372
the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first	373
degree.	374
(2) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound,	375

- (2) If the drug involved in the violation is any compound, mixture, preparation, or substance included in schedule III, IV, or V, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in drugs. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(b),

  (c), (d), or (e) of this section, trafficking in drugs is a

  felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13

  of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a

  prison term on the offender.

  384
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(2)(c),

  (d), or (e) of this section, if the offense was committed in the
  vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,

  trafficking in drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and
  division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in

  determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

  385
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds the bulk amount but is less than five times the bulk amount, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree,

and there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 401 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five times the 402 bulk amount but is less than fifty times the bulk amount, 403 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the third degree, and there 404 is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the 405 amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 406 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 407 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the 408 second degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for 409 the offense. 410
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 411 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty times the 412 bulk amount, trafficking in drugs is a felony of the second 413 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 414 one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second 415 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 416 fifty times the bulk amount and if the offense was committed in 417 the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 418 trafficking in drugs is a felony of the first degree, and the 419 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 420 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 421
- (3) If the drug involved in the violation is marihuana or

  a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing

  marihuana other than hashish, whoever violates division (A) of

  this section is guilty of trafficking in marihuana. The penalty

  for the offense shall be determined as follows:

  422

  423
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(b), 427
  (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, trafficking in 428
  marihuana is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of 429

451

452

453

454

455

456

457

458

459

section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 430 whether to impose a prison term on the offender. 431

- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(3)(c),

  (d), (e), (f), (g), or (h) of this section, if the offense was

  committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a

  juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the fourth

  degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code

  applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the

  offender.

  438
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 439 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred grams 440 but is less than one thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana is 441 a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 442 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to 443 impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug 444 involved is within that range and if the offense was committed 445 in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 446 trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and 447 division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 448 449 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams but is less than five thousand grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for

the offense.

- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 461 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five thousand 462 grams but is less than twenty thousand grams, trafficking in 463 marihuana is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 464 presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 465 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 466 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 467 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of 468 the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term 469 shall be imposed for the offense. 470
- (f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 471 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty thousand 472 grams but is less than forty thousand grams, trafficking in 473 marihuana is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 474 impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight 475 years. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range 476 and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 477 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in marihuana is a 478 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a 479 mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a 480 felony of the first degree. 481
- (q) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 482 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds forty thousand 483 grams, trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the second 484 degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term 485 the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the second 486 degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 487 forty thousand grams and if the offense was committed in the 488 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 489

trafficking in marihuana is a felony of the first degree, and	490
the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum	491
prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	492
(h) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the	493
offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less of marihuana,	494
trafficking in marihuana is a minor misdemeanor upon a first	495
offense and a misdemeanor of the third degree upon a subsequent	496
offense. If the offense involves a gift of twenty grams or less	497
of marihuana and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of	498
a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in	499
marihuana is a misdemeanor of the third degree.	500
(4) If the drug involved in the violation is cocaine or a	501
compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing cocaine,	502
whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of	503
trafficking in cocaine. The penalty for the offense shall be	504
determined as follows:	505
(a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4)(b),	506
(c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in	507
cocaine is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of	508
section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining	509
whether to impose a prison term on the offender.	510
(b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(4)(c),	511
(d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was	512
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	513
juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the fourth	514
degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code	515
applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the	516
offender.	517

(c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the

545

546

547

548

amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds five grams but is	519
less than ten grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a	520
felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13	521
of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a	522
prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved	523
is within that range and if the offense was committed in the	524
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	525
trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third degree, and	526
there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	527

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 528 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 529 less than twenty grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a 530 felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 531 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 532 offense. If trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the third 533 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 534 previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony 535 drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 536 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 537 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 538 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 539 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine 540 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 541 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 542 felony of the second degree. 543
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but is less than twenty-seven grams of cocaine, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of

the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was	550
committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a	551
juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first	552
degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term	553
one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first	554
degree.	555

- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds

  twenty-seven grams but is less than one hundred grams of cocaine

  and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the

  vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,

  trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first degree, and the

  court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison

  terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

  556

  567
- (g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred grams of cocaine and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in cocaine is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (5) If the drug involved in the violation is L.S.D. or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing L.S.D., whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in L.S.D. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(b),

  (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in

  576

  L.S.D. is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of

  section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining

  578

  whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

  579

- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(5)(c),

  (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was

  581

  committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a

  juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth

  583

  degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code

  584

  applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the

  585

  offender.
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 587 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but 588 is less than fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or 589 equals or exceeds one gram but is less than five grams of L.S.D. 590 in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate 591 form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the fourth degree, 592 and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies 593 in determining whether to impose a prison term for the offense. 594 If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if 595 the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 596 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the 597 third degree, and there is a presumption for a prison term for 598 the offense. 599
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 600 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 601 but is less than two hundred fifty unit doses of L.S.D. in a 602 solid form or equals or exceeds five grams but is less than 603 twenty-five grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid 604 extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 605 felony of the third degree, and, except as otherwise provided in 606 this division, there is a presumption for a prison term for the 607 offense. If trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the third 608 degree under this division and if the offender two or more times 609 previously has been convicted of or pleaded guilty to a felony 610

drug abuse offense, the court shall impose as a mandatory prison 611 term one of the prison terms prescribed for a felony of the 612 third degree. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 613 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 614 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. 615 is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as 616 a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 617 618 felony of the second degree.

- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 619 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty 620 unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in 621 a solid form or equals or exceeds twenty-five grams but is less 622 623 than one hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in L.S.D. is a 624 felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose as a 625 mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 626 felony of the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved 627 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 628 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 629 trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the 630 court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison 631 terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 632
- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 633 one thousand unit doses but is less than five thousand unit 634 doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or exceeds one hundred 635 grams but is less than five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid 636 concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and 637 regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity 638 of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in 639 L.S.D. is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall 640 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 641

652

653

654

655

656

prescribed for a felony of the first degree.

- (q) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds 643 five thousand unit doses of L.S.D. in a solid form or equals or 644 exceeds five hundred grams of L.S.D. in a liquid concentrate, 645 liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and regardless of 646 whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or 647 in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in L.S.D. is a felony 648 of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and 649 the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum 650 prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 651
- (6) If the drug involved in the violation is heroin or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing heroin, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in heroin. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(b),

  (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in

  heroin is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of

  section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining

  whether to impose a prison term on the offender.

  661
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(6)(c),

  (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was

  committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a

  juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the fourth

  degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code

  applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the

  offender.

  668
- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten unit doses but 670

is less than fifty unit doses or equals or exceeds one gram but	671
is less than five grams, trafficking in heroin is a felony of	672
the fourth degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the	673
Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison	674
term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is	675
within that range and if the offense was committed in the	676
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	677
trafficking in heroin is a felony of the third degree, and there	678
is a presumption for a prison term for the offense.	679

- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 680 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty unit doses 681 but is less than one hundred unit doses or equals or exceeds 682 five grams but is less than ten grams, trafficking in heroin is 683 a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 684 prison term for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved 685 is within that range and if the offense was committed in the 686 vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, 687 trafficking in heroin is a felony of the second degree, and 688 there is a presumption for a prison term for the offense. 689
- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 690 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one hundred unit 691 doses but is less than five hundred unit doses or equals or 692 exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams, trafficking in 693 heroin is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 694 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 695 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 696 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 697 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 698 juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, 699 and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the 700 prison terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree. 701

(f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds	702
five hundred unit doses but is less than one thousand unit doses	703
or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than one hundred	704
grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the	705
vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile,	706
trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, and the	707
court shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison	708
terms prescribed for a felony of the first degree.	709

- (g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand unit doses or equals or exceeds one hundred grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in heroin is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (7) If the drug involved in the violation is hashish or a compound, mixture, preparation, or substance containing hashish, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in hashish. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C) (7) (b),

  (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in

  724

  hashish is a felony of the fifth degree, and division (B) of

  section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining

  726

  whether to impose a prison term on the offender.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(7)(c),

  (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was

  729

  committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a

  juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth

  731

degree, and division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 732 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 733 offender. 734

- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 735 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 736 less than fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or 737 exceeds two grams but is less than ten grams of hashish in a 738 liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, 739 trafficking in hashish is a felony of the fourth degree, and 740 741 division (B) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in 742 determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the 743 offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the 744 vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of 745 the third degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the 746 Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a prison 747 term on the offender. 748
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 749 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams but is 750 less than two hundred fifty grams of hashish in a solid form or 7.5.1 equals or exceeds ten grams but is less than fifty grams of 752 hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid 753 distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the third 754 degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code 755 applies in determining whether to impose a prison term on the 756 offender. If the amount of the drug involved is within that 757 range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a 758 school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish 759 is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption 760 that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. 761

- (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two hundred fifty grams but is less than one thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds fifty grams but is less than two hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption that a prison term shall be imposed for the offense.
- (f) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds one thousand grams but is less than two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds two hundred grams but is less than four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall impose a mandatory prison term of five, six, seven, or eight years. If the amount of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (g) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals or exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid concentrate, liquid extract, or

liquid distillate form, trafficking in hashish is a felony of	793
the second degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory	794
prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of	795
the second degree. If the amount of the drug involved equals or	796
exceeds two thousand grams of hashish in a solid form or equals	797
or exceeds four hundred grams of hashish in a liquid	798
concentrate, liquid extract, or liquid distillate form and if	799
the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the	800
vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in hashish is a felony of	801
the first degree, and the court shall impose as a mandatory	802
prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of	803
the first degree.	804

- (8) If the drug involved in the violation is a controlled substance analog or compound, mixture, preparation, or substance that contains a controlled substance analog, whoever violates division (A) of this section is guilty of trafficking in a controlled substance analog. The penalty for the offense shall be determined as follows:
- (a) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(b),
  (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, trafficking in a
  controlled substance analog is a felony of the fifth degree, and
  division (C) of section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in
  determining whether to impose a prison term on the offender.
- (b) Except as otherwise provided in division (C)(8)(c),

  (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section, if the offense was

  817
  committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a

  juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a

  felony of the fourth degree, and division (C) of section 2929.13

  of the Revised Code applies in determining whether to impose a

  prison term on the offender.

- (c) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 823 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds ten grams but is 824 less than twenty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 825 analog is a felony of the fourth degree, and division (B) of 826 section 2929.13 of the Revised Code applies in determining 827 whether to impose a prison term for the offense. If the amount 828 829 of the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 830 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 831 felony of the third degree, and there is a presumption for a 832 prison term for the offense. 833
- (d) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the 834 amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds twenty grams but 835 is less than thirty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 836 analog is a felony of the third degree, and there is a 837 presumption for a prison term for the offense. If the amount of 838 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 839 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 840 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 841 felony of the second degree, and there is a presumption for a 842 prison term for the offense. 843
- 844 (e) Except as otherwise provided in this division, if the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds thirty grams but 845 is less than forty grams, trafficking in a controlled substance 846 analog is a felony of the second degree, and the court shall 847 impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms 848 prescribed for a felony of the second degree. If the amount of 849 the drug involved is within that range and if the offense was 850 committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a 851 juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a 852 felony of the first degree, and the court shall impose as a 853

864

865

866

867

868

869

mandatory prison term one of the prison terms prescribed for a 854 felony of the first degree. 855

- (f) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds
  forty grams but is less than fifty grams and regardless of
  857
  whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or
  in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in a controlled
  859
  substance analog is a felony of the first degree, and the court
  860
  shall impose as a mandatory prison term one of the prison terms
  861
  prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
  862
- (g) If the amount of the drug involved equals or exceeds fifty grams and regardless of whether the offense was committed in the vicinity of a school or in the vicinity of a juvenile, trafficking in a controlled substance analog is a felony of the first degree, the offender is a major drug offender, and the court shall impose as a mandatory prison term the maximum prison term prescribed for a felony of the first degree.
- (D) In addition to any prison term authorized or required 870 by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 and 2929.14 871 of the Revised Code, and in addition to any other sanction 872 imposed for the offense under this section or sections 2929.11 873 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, the court that sentences an 874 offender who is convicted of or pleads quilty to a violation of 875 division (A) of this section may suspend the driver's or 876 commercial driver's license or permit of the offender in 877 accordance with division (G) of this section. However, if the 878 offender pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation of 879 section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially similar 880 municipal ordinance or the law of another state or the United 881 States arising out of the same set of circumstances as the 882 violation, the court shall suspend the offender's driver's or 883

908

commercial driver's license or permit in accordance with	884
division (G) of this section. If applicable, the court also	885
shall do the following:	886

- (1) If the violation of division (A) of this section is a 887 felony of the first, second, or third degree, the court shall 888 impose upon the offender the mandatory fine specified for the 889 offense under division (B)(1) of section 2929.18 of the Revised 890 Code unless, as specified in that division, the court determines 891 that the offender is indigent. Except as otherwise provided in 892 893 division (H)(1) of this section, a mandatory fine or any other fine imposed for a violation of this section is subject to 894 division (F) of this section. If a person is charged with a 895 violation of this section that is a felony of the first, second, 896 or third degree, posts bail, and forfeits the bail, the clerk of 897 the court shall pay the forfeited bail pursuant to divisions (D) 898 (1) and (F) of this section, as if the forfeited bail was a fine 899 imposed for a violation of this section. If any amount of the 900 forfeited bail remains after that payment and if a fine is 901 imposed under division (H)(1) of this section, the clerk of the 902 court shall pay the remaining amount of the forfeited bail 903 pursuant to divisions (H)(2) and (3) of this section, as if that 904 remaining amount was a fine imposed under division (H)(1) of 905 this section. 906
- (2) If the offender is a professionally licensed person, the court immediately shall comply with section 2925.38 of the Revised Code.
- (E) When a person is charged with the sale of or offer to

  910

  sell a bulk amount or a multiple of a bulk amount of a

  911

  controlled substance, the jury, or the court trying the accused,

  912

  shall determine the amount of the controlled substance involved

  913

at the time of the offense and, if a guilty verdict is returned,	914
shall return the findings as part of the verdict. In any such	915
case, it is unnecessary to find and return the exact amount of	916
the controlled substance involved, and it is sufficient if the	917
finding and return is to the effect that the amount of the	918
controlled substance involved is the requisite amount, or that	919
the amount of the controlled substance involved is less than the	920
requisite amount.	921

- (F) (1) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 922 3719.21 of the Revised Code and except as provided in division 923 (H) of this section, the clerk of the court shall pay any 924 mandatory fine imposed pursuant to division (D)(1) of this 925 section and any fine other than a mandatory fine that is imposed 926 for a violation of this section pursuant to division (A) or (B) 927 (5) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code to the county, 928 township, municipal corporation, park district, as created 929 pursuant to section 511.18 or 1545.04 of the Revised Code, or 930 state law enforcement agencies in this state that primarily were 931 responsible for or involved in making the arrest of, and in 932 prosecuting, the offender. However, the clerk shall not pay a 933 mandatory fine so imposed to a law enforcement agency unless the 934 agency has adopted a written internal control policy under 935 division (F)(2) of this section that addresses the use of the 936 fine moneys that it receives. Each agency shall use the 937 mandatory fines so paid to subsidize the agency's law 938 enforcement efforts that pertain to drug offenses, in accordance 939 with the written internal control policy adopted by the 940 recipient agency under division (F)(2) of this section. 941
- (2) Prior to receiving any fine moneys under division (F) 942
  (1) of this section or division (B) of section 2925.42 of the 943
  Revised Code, a law enforcement agency shall adopt a written 944

internal control policy that addresses the agency's use and	945
disposition of all fine moneys so received and that provides for	946
the keeping of detailed financial records of the receipts of	947
those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of	948
those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type	949
of expenditure. The policy shall not provide for or permit the	950
identification of any specific expenditure that is made in an	951
ongoing investigation. All financial records of the receipts of	952
those fine moneys, the general types of expenditures made out of	953
those fine moneys, and the specific amount of each general type	954
of expenditure by an agency are public records open for	955
inspection under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	956
Additionally, a written internal control policy adopted under	957
this division is such a public record, and the agency that	958
adopted it shall comply with it.	959

- (3) As used in division (F) of this section:
- (a) "Law enforcement agencies" includes, but is not limited to, the state board of pharmacy and the office of a prosecutor.
- (b) "Prosecutor" has the same meaning as in section 2935.01 of the Revised Code.
- (G) (1) If the sentencing court suspends the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit under division (D) of this section or any other provision of this chapter, the court shall suspend the license, by order, for not more than five years. If an offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit is suspended pursuant to this division, the offender, at any time after the expiration of two years from the day on which the offender's sentence was imposed or from the day on which the offender finally was released from a prison term

992

993

under the sentence, whichever is later, may file a motion with	975
the sentencing court requesting termination of the suspension;	976
upon the filing of such a motion and the court's finding of good	977
cause for the termination, the court may terminate the	978
suspension.	979

(2) Any offender who received a mandatory suspension of 980 the offender's driver's or commercial driver's license or permit 981 under this section prior to the effective date of this amendment 982 September 13, 2016, may file a motion with the sentencing court 983 requesting the termination of the suspension. However, an 984 985 offender who pleaded quilty to or was convicted of a violation of section 4511.19 of the Revised Code or a substantially 986 similar municipal ordinance or law of another state or the 987 United States that arose out of the same set of circumstances as 988 the violation for which the offender's license or permit was 989 suspended under this section shall not file such a motion. 990

Upon the filing of a motion under division (G)(2) of this section, the sentencing court, in its discretion, may terminate the suspension.

994 (H)(1) In addition to any prison term authorized or required by division (C) of this section and sections 2929.13 995 and 2929.14 of the Revised Code, in addition to any other 996 penalty or sanction imposed for the offense under this section 997 or sections 2929.11 to 2929.18 of the Revised Code, and in 998 addition to the forfeiture of property in connection with the 999 offense as prescribed in Chapter 2981. of the Revised Code, the 1000 court that sentences an offender who is convicted of or pleads 1001 quilty to a violation of division (A) of this section may impose 1002 upon the offender an additional fine specified for the offense 1003 in division (B)(4) of section 2929.18 of the Revised Code. A 1004

fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section is not	1005
subject to division (F) of this section and shall be used solely	1006
for the support of one or more eligible community addiction	1007
services providers in accordance with divisions (H)(2) and (3)	1008
of this section.	1009

- (2) The court that imposes a fine under division (H)(1) of 1010 this section shall specify in the judgment that imposes the fine 1011 one or more eligible community addiction services providers for 1012 the support of which the fine money is to be used. No community 1013 addiction services provider shall receive or use money paid or 1014 collected in satisfaction of a fine imposed under division (H) 1015 (1) of this section unless the services provider is specified in 1016 the judgment that imposes the fine. No community addiction 1017 services provider shall be specified in the judgment unless the 1018 services provider is an eligible community addiction services 1019 provider and, except as otherwise provided in division (H)(2) of 1020 this section, unless the services provider is located in the 1021 county in which the court that imposes the fine is located or in 1022 a county that is immediately contiquous to the county in which 1023 that court is located. If no eligible community addiction 1024 services provider is located in any of those counties, the 1025 judgment may specify an eligible community addiction services 1026 provider that is located anywhere within this state. 1027
- (3) Notwithstanding any contrary provision of section 1028 3719.21 of the Revised Code, the clerk of the court shall pay 1029 any fine imposed under division (H)(1) of this section to the 1030 eligible community addiction services provider specified 1031 pursuant to division (H)(2) of this section in the judgment. The 1032 eligible community addiction services provider that receives the 1033 fine moneys shall use the moneys only for the alcohol and drug 1034 addiction services identified in the application for 1035

certification of services under section 5119.36 of the Revised	1036
Code or in the application for a license under section $5119.391$	1037
5119.37 of the Revised Code filed with the department of mental	1038
health and addiction services by the community addiction	1039
services provider specified in the judgment.	1040

(4) Each community addiction services provider that 1041 receives in a calendar year any fine moneys under division (H) 1042 (3) of this section shall file an annual report covering that 1043 calendar year with the court of common pleas and the board of 1044 county commissioners of the county in which the services 1045 provider is located, with the court of common pleas and the 1046 board of county commissioners of each county from which the 1047 services provider received the moneys if that county is 1048 different from the county in which the services provider is 1049 located, and with the attorney general. The community addiction 1050 services provider shall file the report no later than the first 1051 day of March in the calendar year following the calendar year in 1052 which the services provider received the fine moneys. The report 1053 shall include statistics on the number of persons served by the 1054 community addiction services provider, identify the types of 1055 alcohol and drug addiction services provided to those persons, 1056 and include a specific accounting of the purposes for which the 1057 fine moneys received were used. No information contained in the 1058 report shall identify, or enable a person to determine the 1059 identity of, any person served by the community addiction 1060 services provider. Each report received by a court of common 1061 pleas, a board of county commissioners, or the attorney general 1062 is a public record open for inspection under section 149.43 of 1063 the Revised Code. 1064

(5) As used in divisions (H)(1) to (5) of this section:

(a) "Community addiction services provider" and "alcohol	1066
and drug addiction services" have the same meanings as in	1067
section 5119.01 of the Revised Code.	1068
(b) "Eligible community addiction services provider" means	1069
a community addiction services provider, as defined in section	1070
5119.01 of the Revised Code, or including a community addiction	1071
services provider that maintains a methadone operates an opioid	1072
treatment program licensed under section 5119.391 5119.37 of the	1073
Revised Code.	1074
(I) As used in this section, "drug" includes any substance	1075
that is represented to be a drug.	1076
(J) It is an affirmative defense to a charge of	1077
trafficking in a controlled substance analog under division (C)	1078
(8) of this section that the person charged with violating that	1079
offense sold or offered to sell, or prepared for shipment,	1080
shipped, transported, delivered, prepared for distribution, or	1081
distributed an item described in division (HH)(2)(a), (b), or	1082
(c) of section 3719.01 of the Revised Code.	1083
Sec. 3715.08. (A) As used in this section:	1084
(1) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning	1085
as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.	1086
(2) "Prescriber" means any of the following:	1087
(a) An advanced practice registered nurse who holds a	1088
current, valid license issued under Chapter 4723. of the Revised	1089
Code and is designated as a clinical nurse specialist, certified	1090
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner;	1091
(b) A physician authorized under Chapter 4731. of the	1092
Revised Code to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic	1093

medicine	and	surgery;	1094
----------	-----	----------	------

- (c) A physician assistant who is licensed under Chapter 1095
  4730. of the Revised Code, holds a valid prescriber number 1096
  issued by the state medical board, and has been granted 1097
  physician-delegated prescriptive authority. 1098
- (3) "Qualifying practitioner" has the same meaning as in 1099 section 303(g)(2)(G)(iii) of the "Controlled Substances Act of 1100 1970," 21 U.S.C. 823(g)(2)(G)(iii), as amended. 1101
- (B) Before initiating medication-assisted treatment, a 1102 prescriber shall give the patient or the patient's 1103 1104 representative information about all drugs approved by the United States food and drug administration for use in 1105 medication-assisted treatment. The information must be provided 1106 both orally and in writing. The prescriber or the prescriber's 1107 delegate shall note in the patient's medical record when this 1108 information was provided and make the record available to 1109 employees of the board of nursing or state medical board on 1110 their request. 1111

If the prescriber is not a qualifying practitioner and the 1112 1113 patient's choice is opioid treatment with a controlled substance containing buprenorphine and the prescriber determines that such 1114 treatment is clinically appropriate and meets generally accepted 1115 standards of medicine, the prescriber shall refer the patient to 1116 an opioid treatment program licensed under section 5119.37 of 1117 the Revised Code or a qualifying practitioner. If the patient's 1118 choice is methadone treatment and the prescriber determines that 1119 such treatment is clinically appropriate and meets generally 1120 accepted standards of medicine, the prescriber shall refer the 1121 patient to a community addiction services provider licensed 1122 under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code. In either case, the 1123

<u>The prescriber or the prescriber's delegate shall make a</u>	1124
notation in the patient's medical record naming the program or	1125
practitioner <del>or provider</del> to whom the patient was referred and	1126
specifying when the referral was made.	1127

Sec. 3719.13. Prescriptions, orders, and records, required 1128 by Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code, and stocks of dangerous 1129 drugs and controlled substances, shall be open for inspection 1130 only to federal, state, county, and municipal officers, and 1131 employees of the state board of pharmacy whose duty it is to 1132 enforce the laws of this state or of the United States relating 1133 to controlled substances. Such prescriptions, orders, records, 1134 and stocks shall be open for inspection by employees of the 1135 state medical board for purposes of enforcing Chapters 4730. and 1136 4731. of the Revised Code, employees of the board of nursing for 1137 purposes of enforcing Chapter 4723. of the Revised Code, and 1138 employees of the department of mental health and addiction 1139 services for purposes of section <del>5119.367</del> 5119.37 of the Revised 1140 Code. No person having knowledge of any such prescription, 1141 order, or record shall divulge such knowledge, except in 1142 connection with a prosecution or proceeding in court or before a 1143 licensing or registration board or officer, to which prosecution 1144 or proceeding the person to whom such prescriptions, orders, or 1145 records relate is a party. 1146

Sec. 3719.27. (A) Persons required by Chapter 3719. of the 1147 Revised Code to keep files or records shall, upon the written 1148 request of an officer or employee designated by the state board 1149 of pharmacy, make such files or records available to such 1150 officer or employee, at all reasonable hours, for inspection and 1151 copying, and accord to such officer or employee full opportunity 1152 to check the correctness of such files or records, including 1153 opportunity to make inventory of all stocks of controlled 1154

records available or to accord such opportunity to check their	1156
correctness.	1157
(B) Persons required by Chapter 3719. of the Revised Code	1158
to keep files or records shall, upon the written request of an	1159
employee designated by the director of mental health and	1160
addiction services, make such files or records available to the	1161
employee for the purpose of section 5119.367 5119.37 of the	1162
Revised Code, at all reasonable hours, for inspection and	1163
copying, and accord to such employee full opportunity to check	1164
the correctness of such files or records. No person shall fail	1165
to make such files or records available or to accord such	1166
opportunity to check their correctness.	1167
Sec. 3719.61. Nothing in the laws dealing with drugs of	1168
abuse shall be construed to prohibit treatment of narcotic drug	1169
dependent persons by the continuing maintenance of their	1170
dependence through <del>the administration of methadone in accordance</del>	1171
with the rules adopted by the department of mental health and	1172
addiction services under section 5119.391 of the Revised Code,	1173
when all of the following apply:	1174
(A) The likelihood that any person undergoing maintenance	1175
treatment will be cured of dependence on narcotic drugs is	1176
remote, the treatment is prescribed for the purpose of	1177
alleviating or controlling the patient's drug dependence, and	1178
the patient's prognosis while undergoing treatment is at least a	1179
partial improvement in the patient's asocial or antisocial	1180
behavior patterns;	1181
(B) In the case of an inpatient in a hospital or clinic,	1182
the amount of the maintenance drug dispensed at any one time	1183
does not exceed the quantity necessary for a single dose, and	1184

substances on hand. No person shall fail to make such files or

the dose is administered to the patient immediately;	1185
(C) In the case of an outpatient, the amount of the	1186
maintenance drug dispensed at any one time shall be determined	1187
by the patient's treatment provider taking into account the	1188
patient's progress in the treatment program and the patient's	1189
needs for gainful employment, education, and responsible	1190
homemaking, except that in no event shall the dosage be greater-	1191
than the amount permitted by federal law and rules adopted by	1192
the department pursuant to section 5119.391 of the Revised Code;	1193
(D) The drug is not dispensed in any case to replace or	1194
supplement any part of a supply of the drug previously-	1195
dispensed, or when there is reasonable cause to believe it will	1196
be used or disposed of unlawfully;	1197
(E) The drug is dispensed through a an opioid treatment	1198
program licensed and operated in accordance with section	1199
5119.391 5119.37 of the Revised Code and the rules adopted under	1200
that section.	1201
Sec. 3721.01. (A) As used in sections 3721.01 to 3721.09	1202
and 3721.99 of the Revised Code:	1203
(1)(a) "Home" means an institution, residence, or facility	1204
that provides, for a period of more than twenty-four hours,	1205
whether for a consideration or not, accommodations to three or	1206
more unrelated individuals who are dependent upon the services	1207
of others, including a nursing home, residential care facility,	1208
home for the aging, and a veterans' home operated under Chapter	1209
5907. of the Revised Code.	1210
(b) "Home" also means both of the following:	1211
(i) Any facility that a person, as defined in section	1212
3702.51 of the Revised Code, proposes for certification as a	1213

skilled nursing facility or nursing facility under Title XVIII	1214
or XIX of the "Social Security Act," 49 Stat. 620 (1935), 42	1215
U.S.C.A. 301, as amended, and for which a certificate of need,	1216
other than a certificate to recategorize hospital beds as	1217
described in section 3702.521 of the Revised Code or division	1218
(R)(7)(d) of the version of section 3702.51 of the Revised Code	1219
in effect immediately prior to April 20, 1995, has been granted	1220
to the person under sections 3702.51 to 3702.62 of the Revised	1221
Code after August 5, 1989;	1222
(ii) A county home or district home that is or has been	1223
licensed as a residential care facility.	1224
(c) "Home" does not mean any of the following:	1225
(i) Except as provided in division (A)(1)(b) of this	1226
section, a public hospital or hospital as defined in section	1227
3701.01 or 5122.01 of the Revised Code;	1228
(ii) A residential facility as defined in section 5119.34	1229
of the Revised Code;	1230
(iii) A residential facility as defined in section 5123.19	1231
of the Revised Code;	1232
(iv) A community addiction services provider as defined in	1233
section 5119.01 of the Revised Code;	1234
(v) A facility licensed to provide methadone treatment	1235
under section 5119.391 5119.37 of the Revised Code to operate an	1236
<pre>opioid treatment program;</pre>	1237
(vi) A facility providing services under contract with the	1238
department of developmental disabilities under section 5123.18	1239
of the Revised Code;	1240

(vii) A facility operated by a hospice care program

exclusively for care of hospice patients;	1243
(viii) A facility operated by a pediatric respite care	1244
program licensed under section 3712.041 of the Revised Code that	1245
is used exclusively for care of pediatric respite care patients;	1246
(ix) A facility, infirmary, or other entity that is	1247
operated by a religious order, provides care exclusively to	1248
members of religious orders who take vows of celibacy and live	1249
by virtue of their vows within the orders as if related, and	1250
does not participate in the medicare program or the medicaid	1251
program if on January 1, 1994, the facility, infirmary, or	1252
entity was providing care exclusively to members of the	1253
religious order;	1254
(x) A county home or district home that has never been	1255
licensed as a residential care facility.	1256
(2) "Unrelated individual" means one who is not related to	1257
the owner or operator of a home or to the spouse of the owner or	1258
operator as a parent, grandparent, child, grandchild, brother,	1259
sister, niece, nephew, aunt, uncle, or as the child of an aunt	1260
or uncle.	1261
(3) "Mental impairment" does not mean mental illness, as	1262
defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code, or developmental	1263
disability, as defined in section 5123.01 of the Revised Code.	1264
(4) "Skilled nursing care" means procedures that require	1265
technical skills and knowledge beyond those the untrained person	1266
possesses and that are commonly employed in providing for the	1267
physical, mental, and emotional needs of the ill or otherwise	1268
incapacitated. "Skilled nursing care" includes, but is not	1269
limited to, the following:	1270

licensed under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code that is used

(a) Irrigations, catheterizations, application of	1271
dressings, and supervision of special diets;	1272
(b) Objective observation of changes in the patient's	1273
condition as a means of analyzing and determining the nursing	1274
care required and the need for further medical diagnosis and	1275
treatment;	1276
(c) Special procedures contributing to rehabilitation;	1277
(d) Administration of medication by any method ordered by	1278
a physician, such as hypodermically, rectally, or orally,	1279
including observation of the patient after receipt of the	1280
medication;	1281
(e) Carrying out other treatments prescribed by the	1282
physician that involve a similar level of complexity and skill	1283
in administration.	1284
(5)(a) "Personal care services" means services including,	1285
but not limited to, the following:	1286
(i) Assisting residents with activities of daily living;	1287
(ii) Assisting residents with self-administration of	1288
medication, in accordance with rules adopted under section	1289
3721.04 of the Revised Code;	1290
(iii) Preparing special diets, other than complex	1291
therapeutic diets, for residents pursuant to the instructions of	1292
a physician or a licensed dietitian, in accordance with rules	1293
adopted under section 3721.04 of the Revised Code.	1294
(b) "Personal care services" does not include "skilled	1295
nursing care" as defined in division (A)(4) of this section. A	1296
facility need not provide more than one of the services listed	1297
in division (A)(5)(a) of this section to be considered to be	1298

providing personal care services. 1299 (6) "Nursing home" means a home used for the reception and 1300 care of individuals who by reason of illness or physical or 1301 mental impairment require skilled nursing care and of 1302 individuals who require personal care services but not skilled 1303 nursing care. A nursing home is licensed to provide personal 1304 care services and skilled nursing care. 1305 (7) "Residential care facility" means a home that provides 1306 either of the following: 1307 (a) Accommodations for seventeen or more unrelated 1308 individuals and supervision and personal care services for three 1309 or more of those individuals who are dependent on the services 1310 of others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment; 1311 (b) Accommodations for three or more unrelated 1312 individuals, supervision and personal care services for at least 1313 three of those individuals who are dependent on the services of 1314 others by reason of age or physical or mental impairment, and, 1315 to at least one of those individuals, any of the skilled nursing 1316 care authorized by section 3721.011 of the Revised Code. 1317 (8) "Home for the aging" means a home that provides 1318 services as a residential care facility and a nursing home, 1319 except that the home provides its services only to individuals 1320 who are dependent on the services of others by reason of both 1321 age and physical or mental impairment. 1322 The part or unit of a home for the aging that provides 1323 services only as a residential care facility is licensed as a 1324 residential care facility. The part or unit that may provide 1325 skilled nursing care beyond the extent authorized by section 1326

3721.011 of the Revised Code is licensed as a nursing home.

(9) "County home" and "district home" mean a county home	1328
or district home operated under Chapter 5155. of the Revised	1329
Code.	1330
(B) The director of health may further classify homes. For	1331
the purposes of this chapter, any residence, institution, hotel,	1332
congregate housing project, or similar facility that meets the	1333
definition of a home under this section is such a home	1334
regardless of how the facility holds itself out to the public.	1335
(C) For purposes of this chapter, personal care services	1336
or skilled nursing care shall be considered to be provided by a	1337
facility if they are provided by a person employed by or	1338
associated with the facility or by another person pursuant to an	1339
agreement to which neither the resident who receives the	1340
services nor the resident's sponsor is a party.	1341
(D) Nothing in division (A)(4) of this section shall be	1342
construed to permit skilled nursing care to be imposed on an	1343
individual who does not require skilled nursing care.	1344
Nothing in division (A)(5) of this section shall be	1345
construed to permit personal care services to be imposed on an	1346
individual who is capable of performing the activity in question	1347
without assistance.	1348
(E) Division (A)(1)(c)(ix) of this section does not	1349
prohibit a facility, infirmary, or other entity described in	1350
that division from seeking licensure under sections 3721.01 to	1351
3721.09 of the Revised Code or certification under Title XVIII	1352
or XIX of the "Social Security Act." However, such a facility,	1353
infirmary, or entity that applies for licensure or certification	1354
must meet the requirements of those sections or titles and the	1355
rules adopted under them and obtain a certificate of need from	1356

1385

the director of hearth under Section 3702.32 of the Revised	1337
Code.	1358
	1050
(F) Nothing in this chapter, or rules adopted pursuant to	1359
it, shall be construed as authorizing the supervision,	1360
regulation, or control of the spiritual care or treatment of	1361
residents or patients in any home who rely upon treatment by	1362
prayer or spiritual means in accordance with the creed or tenets	1363
of any recognized church or religious denomination.	1364
Sec. 4723.41. (A) Each person who desires to practice	1365
nursing as a certified nurse-midwife and has not been authorized	1366
to practice midwifery prior to December 1, 1967, and each person	1367
who desires to practice nursing as a certified registered nurse	1368
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, or certified nurse	1369
practitioner shall file with the board of nursing a written	1370
application for a license to practice nursing as an advanced	1371
practice registered nurse and designation in the desired	1372
specialty. The application must be filed, under oath, on a form	1373
prescribed by the board accompanied by the application fee	1374
required by section 4723.08 of the Revised Code.	1375
	4056
Except as provided in division (B), (C), or (D) of this	1376
section, at the time of making application, the applicant shall	1377
meet all of the following requirements:	1378
(1) Be a registered nurse;	1379
(2) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board that	1380
the applicant has earned a master's or doctoral degree with a	1381
major in a nursing specialty or in a related field that	1382
qualifies the applicant to sit for the certification examination	1383
of a national certifying organization approved by the board	1384

the director of health under section 3702.52 of the Revised

under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code;

(3) Submit documentation satisfactory to the board of	1386
having passed the certification examination of a national	1387
certifying organization approved by the board under section	1388
4723.46 of the Revised Code to examine and certify, as	1389
applicable, nurse-midwives, registered nurse anesthetists,	1390
clinical nurse specialists, or nurse practitioners;	1391
(4) Submit an affidavit with the application that states	1392
all of the following:	1393
(a) That the applicant is the person named in the	1394
documents submitted under $\frac{\text{divisions}}{\text{divisions}}$ (A) (2) and (3) of this	1395
section and is the lawful possessor thereof;	1396
(b) The applicant's age, residence, the school at which	1397
the applicant obtained education in the applicant's nursing	1398
specialty, and any other facts that the board requires;	1399
(c) The specialty in which the applicant seeks	1400
designation.	1401
(B)(1) A certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical	1402
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	1403
practitioner who is practicing or has practiced as such in	1404
another jurisdiction may apply for a license by endorsement to	1405
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse and	1406
designation as a certified registered nurse anesthetist,	1407
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	1408
nurse practitioner in this state if the nurse meets the	1409
requirements set forth in division (A) of this section or	1410
division (B)(2) of this section.	1411
(2) If an applicant who is practicing or has practiced in	1412
another jurisdiction applies for designation under division (B)	1413
(2) of this section, the application shall be submitted to the	1414

board in the form prescribed by rules of the board and be	1415
accompanied by the application fee required by section 4723.08	1416
of the Revised Code. The application shall include evidence that	1417
the applicant meets the requirements of division (B)(2) of this	1418
section, holds authority to practice nursing and is in good	1419
standing in another jurisdiction granted after meeting	1420
requirements approved by the entity of that jurisdiction that	1421
regulates nurses, and other information required by rules of the	1422
board of nursing.	1423
With respect to the educational requirements and national	1424

With respect to the educational requirements and national 1424 certification requirements that an applicant under division (B) 1425

(2) of this section must meet, both of the following apply: 1426

- (a) If the applicant is a certified registered nurse 1427 anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse 1428 practitioner who, on or before December 31, 2000, obtained 1429 certification in the applicant's nursing specialty with a 1430 national certifying organization listed in division (A)(3) of 1431 section 4723.41 of the Revised Code as that division existed 1432 prior to March 20, 2013, or that was at that time approved by 1433 the board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code, the 1434 applicant must have maintained the certification. The applicant 1435 is not required to have earned a master's or doctoral degree 1436 with a major in a nursing specialty or in a related field that 1437 qualifies the applicant to sit for the certification 1438 examination. 1439
- (b) If the applicant is a clinical nurse specialist, one 1440 of the following must apply to the applicant: 1441
- (i) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant obtained 1442 a master's or doctoral degree with a major in a clinical area of 1443 nursing from an educational institution accredited by a national 1444

or regional accrediting organization. The applicant is not	1445
required to have passed a certification examination.	1446
(ii) On or before December 31, 2000, the applicant	1447
obtained a master's or doctoral degree in nursing or a related	1448
field and was certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the	1449
American nurses credentialing center or another national	1450
certifying organization that was at that time approved by the	1451
board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code.	1452
(3) The board may grant a nonrenewable temporary permit to	1453
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse to an	1454
applicant for licensure by endorsement if the board is satisfied	1455
by the evidence that the applicant holds a valid, unrestricted	1456
license in or equivalent authorization from another	1457
jurisdiction. The temporary permit shall expire at the earlier	1458
of one hundred eighty days after issuance or upon the issuance	1459
of a license by endorsement.	1460
(C) An applicant who desires to practice nursing as a	1461
certified registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife,	1462
or certified nurse practitioner is exempt from the educational	1463
requirements in division (A)(2) of this section if all of the	1464
following are the case:	1465
(1) Before January 1, 2001, the board issued to the	1466
applicant a certificate of authority to practice as a certified	1467
registered nurse anesthetist, certified nurse-midwife, or	1468
<pre>certified nurse practitioner;</pre>	1469
(2) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to	1470
the board that the applicant obtained certification in the	1471
applicant's nursing specialty with a national certifying	1472
organization listed in division (A) (3) of section 4723.41 of the	1473

Revised Code as that division existed prior to March 20, 2013,	1474
or that was at that time approved by the board under section	1475
4723.46 of the Revised Code;	1476
(3) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to	1477
the board that the applicant has maintained the certification	1478
described in division (C) (2) of this section.	1479
(D) An applicant who desires to practice as a clinical	1480
nurse specialist is exempt from the examination requirement in	1481
division (A)(3) of this section if both of the following are the	1482
<pre>case:</pre>	1483
(1) Before January 1, 2001, the board issued to the	1484
applicant a certificate of authority to practice as a clinical	1485
<pre>nurse specialist;</pre>	1486
(2) The applicant submits documentation satisfactory to	1487
the board that the applicant earned either of the following:	1488
(a) A master's or doctoral degree with a major in a	1489
clinical area of nursing from an educational institution	1490
accredited by a national or regional accrediting organization;	1491
(b) A master's or doctoral degree in nursing or a related	1492
field and was certified as a clinical nurse specialist by the	1493
American nurses credentialing center or another national	1494
certifying organization that was at that time approved by the	1495
board under section 4723.46 of the Revised Code.	1496
Sec. 4723.431. (A) (1) An advanced practice registered	1497
nurse who is designated as a clinical nurse specialist,	1498
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may	1499
practice only in accordance with a standard care arrangement	1500
entered into with each physician or podiatrist with whom the	1501
nurse collaborates. A copy of the standard care arrangement	1502

shall be retained on file by the nurse's employer. Prior	1503
approval of the standard care arrangement by the board of	1504
nursing is not required, but the board may periodically review	1505
it for compliance with this section.	1506
A clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or	1507
certified nurse practitioner may enter into a standard care	1508
arrangement with one or more collaborating physicians or	1509
podiatrists. Not If a collaborating physician or podiatrist	1510
enters into standard care arrangements with more than five	1511
nurses, the physician or podiatrist shall not collaborate at the	1512
same time with more than five nurses in the prescribing	1513
component of their practices.	1514
Not later than thirty days after first engaging in the	1515
practice of nursing as a clinical nurse specialist, certified	1516
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner, the nurse shall	1517
submit to the board the name and business address of each	1518
collaborating physician or podiatrist. Thereafter, the nurse	1519
shall notify the board of any additions or deletions to the	1520
nurse's collaborating physicians or podiatrists. Except as	1521
provided in division $\frac{(E)-(D)}{}$ of this section, the notice must be	1522
provided not later than thirty days after the change takes	1523
effect.	1524
Each collaborating (2) All of the following conditions	1525
apply with respect to the practice of a collaborating physician	1526
or podiatrist with whom a clinical nurse specialist, certified	1527
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner may enter into a	1528
<pre>standard care arrangement:</pre>	1529
(a) The physician or podiatrist must be authorized to	1530
practice in this state <del>and, except</del> .	1531

(b) Except as provided in division (D) (A) (2) (c) of this	1532
section, practice the physician or podiatrist must be practicing	1533
in a specialty that is the same as or similar to the nurse's	1534
nursing specialty. If a collaborating physician or podiatrist	1535
enters into standard care arrangements with more than five-	1536
nurses, the physician or podiatrist shall not collaborate at the	1537
same time with more than five nurses in the prescribing	1538
component of their practices.	1539
(c) If the nurse is a clinical nurse specialist who is	1540
certified as a psychiatric-mental health CNS by the American	1541
nurses credentialing center or a certified nurse practitioner	1542
who is certified as a psychiatric-mental health NP by the	1543
American nurses credentialing center, the nurse may enter into a	1544
standard care arrangement with a physician but not a podiatrist	1545
and the collaborating physician must be practicing in one of the	1546
following specialties:	1547
(i) Psychiatry;	1548
(ii) Pediatrics;	1549
(iii) Primary care or family practice.	1550
(B) A standard care arrangement shall be in writing and	1551
shall contain all of the following:	1552
(1) Criteria for referral of a patient by the clinical	1553
nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	1554
practitioner to a collaborating physician or podiatrist or	1555
another physician or podiatrist;	1556
(2) A process for the clinical nurse specialist, certified	1557
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to obtain a	1558
consultation with a collaborating physician or podiatrist <u>or</u>	1559
another physician or podiatrist;	1560

(3) A plan for coverage in instances of emergency or	1561
planned absences of either the clinical nurse specialist,	1562
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner or a	1563
collaborating physician or podiatrist that provides the means	1564
whereby a physician or podiatrist is available for emergency	1565
care;	1566
(4) The process for resolution of disagreements regarding	1567
matters of patient management between the clinical nurse	1568
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	1569
practitioner and a collaborating physician or podiatrist;	1570
(5) Any other criteria required by rule of the board	1571
adopted pursuant to section 4723.07 or 4723.50 of the Revised	1572
Code.	1573
(C)(1) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant	1574
to this section may permit a clinical nurse specialist,	1575
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to	1576
supervise services provided by a home health agency as defined	1577
in section 3701.881 of the Revised Code.	1578
(2) A standard care arrangement entered into pursuant to	1579
this section may permit a clinical nurse specialist, certified	1580
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner to admit a	1581
patient to a hospital in accordance with section 3727.06 of the	1582
Revised Code.	1583
(D) A collaborating physician who enters into a standard	1584
care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist whose nursing	1585
specialty is mental health or psychiatric mental health, as	1586
determined by the board, must practice in one of the following-	1587
<del>specialties:</del>	1588
(1) A specialty that is the same as or similar to the	1589

nurse's nursing specialty;	1590
(2) Pediatries;	1591
(3) Primary care or family practice.	1592
$\frac{(E)}{(D)}$ (1) Except as provided in division $\frac{(E)}{(D)}$ (2) of this	1593
section, if a physician or podiatrist terminates the	1594
collaboration between the physician or podiatrist and a	1595
certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse practitioner, or	1596
clinical nurse specialist before their standard care arrangement	1597
expires, all of the following apply:	1598
(a) The physician or podiatrist must give the nurse	1599
written or electronic notice of the termination.	1600
(b) Once the nurse receives the termination notice, the	1601
nurse must notify the board of nursing of the termination as	1602
soon as practicable by submitting to the board a copy of the	1603
physician's or podiatrist's termination notice.	1604
(c) Notwithstanding the requirement of section 4723.43 of	1605
the Revised Code that the nurse practice in collaboration with a	1606
physician or podiatrist, the nurse may continue to practice	1607
under the existing standard care arrangement without a	1608
collaborating physician or podiatrist for not more than one	1609
hundred twenty days after submitting to the board a copy of the	1610
termination notice.	1611
(2) In the event that the collaboration between a	1612
physician or podiatrist and a certified nurse-midwife, certified	1613
nurse practitioner, or clinical nurse specialist terminates	1614
because of the physician's or podiatrist's death, the nurse must	1615
notify the board of the death as soon as practicable. The nurse	1616
may continue to practice under the existing standard care	1617
arrangement without a collaborating physician or podiatrist for	1618

not more than one hundred twenty days after notifying the board	1619
of the physician's or podiatrist's death.	1620
$\frac{(F)-(E)}{(E)}$ Nothing in this section prohibits a hospital from	1621
hiring a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or	1622
certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating	1623
standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as	1624
necessary to meet the requirements of this section. A standard	1625
care arrangement between the hospital's employee and the	1626
employee's collaborating physician is subject to approval by the	1627
medical staff and governing body of the hospital prior to	1628
implementation of the arrangement at the hospital.	1629
Sec. 4723.44. (A) No person shall knowingly do any of the	1630
following unless the person holds a current, valid license	1631
issued by the board of nursing under this chapter to practice	1632
nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse in the	1633
specialty indicated by the designation:	1634
(1) Engage in the practice of nursing as an advanced	1635
practice registered nurse for a fee, salary, or other	1636
consideration, or as a volunteer;	1637
(2) Represent the person as being an advanced practice	1638
registered nurse, including representing the person as being a	1639
certified registered nurse anesthetist, clinical nurse	1640
specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse	1641
practitioner;	1642
(3) Use any title or initials implying that the person is	1643
an advanced practice registered nurse, including using any title	1644
or initials implying the person is a certified registered nurse	1645
anesthetist, clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	1646
or certified nurse practitioner.	1647

(B) No advanced practice registered nurse shall knowingly	1648
do any of the following:	1649
(1) Engage, for a fee, salary, or other consideration, or	1650
as a volunteer, in the practice of a nursing specialty other	1651
than the specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid	1652
license issued by the board under this chapter to practice	1653
nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse;	1654
(2) Represent the person as being authorized to practice	1655
any nursing specialty other than the specialty designated on the	1656
current, valid license to practice nursing as an advanced	1657
practice registered nurse;	1658
(3) Use the title "certified registered nurse anesthetist"	1659
or the initials "N.A." or "C.R.N.A.," the title "clinical nurse	1660
specialist" or the initials "C.N.S.," the title "certified	1661
nurse-midwife" or the initials "C.N.M.," the title "certified	1662
nurse practitioner" or the initials "C.N.P.," the title	1663
"advanced practice registered nurse" or the initials "A.P.R.N.,"	1664
or any other title or initials implying that the nurse is	1665
authorized to practice any nursing specialty other than the	1666
specialty designated on the nurse's current, valid license to	1667
practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse;	1668
(4) Except as provided in division (D) (A) (2) (c) of	1669
section 4723.431 of the Revised Code, enter into a standard care	1670
arrangement with a physician or podiatrist whose practice who is	1671
practicing in a specialty that is not the same as or similar to	1672
the nurse's nursing specialty;	1673
(5) Prescribe drugs or therapeutic devices in a manner	1674
that does not comply with section 4723.481 of the Revised Code;	1675

(6) Prescribe any drug or device to perform or induce an

abortion, or otherwise perform or induce an abortion. 1677 (C) No person shall knowingly employ a person to engage in 1678 the practice of nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse 1679 unless the person so employed holds a current, valid license and 1680 designation issued by the board under this chapter to practice 1681 as an advanced practice registered nurse in the specialty 1682 indicated by the designation. 1683 (D) A document certified by the executive director of the 1684 board, under the official seal of the board, to the effect that 1685 it appears from the records of the board that no license to 1686 practice nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse has 1687 been issued to the person specified in the document, or that a 1688 license to practice nursing as an advanced practice registered 1689 nurse, if issued, has been revoked or suspended, shall be 1690 received as prima-facie evidence of the record of the board in 1691 any court or before any officer of the state. 1692 Sec. 4723.482. (A) An-Except as provided in divisions (C) 1693 and (D) of this section, an applicant for a license to practice 1694 nursing as an advanced practice registered nurse who seeks 1695 designation as a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-1696 midwife, or certified nurse practitioner shall include with the 1697 application submitted under section 4723.41 of the Revised Code 1698 evidence of successfully completing the course of study in 1699 advanced pharmacology and related topics in accordance with the 1700 requirements specified in division (B) of this section. 1701 (B) With respect to the course of study in advanced 1702 pharmacology and related topics, all of the following 1703 requirements apply: 1704

(1) The course of study shall be completed not longer than

five years before the application is filed.	1706
(2) The course of study shall be not less than forty-five	1707
contact hours.	1708
(3) The course of study shall meet the requirements to be	1709
approved by the board in accordance with standards established	1710
in rules adopted under section 4723.50 of the Revised Code.	1711
(4) The content of the course of study shall be specific	1712
to the applicant's nursing specialty.	1713
(5) The instruction provided in the course of study shall	1714
include all of the following:	1715
(a) A minimum of thirty-six contact hours of instruction	1716
in advanced pharmacology that includes pharmacokinetic	1717
principles and clinical application and the use of drugs and	1718
therapeutic devices in the prevention of illness and maintenance	1719
of health;	1720
(b) Instruction in the fiscal and ethical implications of	1721
prescribing drugs and therapeutic devices;	1722
(c) Instruction in the state and federal laws that apply	1723
to the authority to prescribe;	1724
(d) Instruction that is specific to schedule II controlled	1725
substances, including instruction in all of the following:	1726
(i) Indications for the use of schedule II controlled	1727
substances in drug therapies;	1728
(ii) The most recent guidelines for pain management	1729
therapies, as established by state and national organizations	1730
such as the Ohio pain initiative and the American pain society;	1731
(iii) Fiscal and ethical implications of prescribing	1732

schedule II controlled substances;	1733
(iv) State and federal laws that apply to the authority to	1734
prescribe schedule II controlled substances;	1735
(v) Prevention of abuse and diversion of schedule II	1736
controlled substances, including identification of the risk of	1737
abuse and diversion, recognition of abuse and diversion, types	1738
of assistance available for prevention of abuse and diversion,	1739
and methods of establishing safeguards against abuse and	1740
diversion.	1741
(C) An applicant who practiced or is practicing as a	1742
clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or certified	1743
nurse practitioner in another jurisdiction or as an employee of	1744
the United States government shall include with the application	1745
submitted under section 4723.41 of the Revised Code all of the	1746
following:	1747
(1) Evidence of having completed a two-hour course of	1748
instruction approved by the board in the laws of this state that	1749
govern drugs and prescriptive authority;	1750
(2) Either of the following:	1751
(a) Evidence of having held, for a continuous period of at	1752
least one year during the three years immediately preceding the	1753
date of application, valid authority issued by another	1754
jurisdiction to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	1755
including at least some controlled substances;	1756
(b) Evidence of having been employed by the United States	1757
government and authorized, for a continuous period of at least	1758
one year during the three years immediately preceding the date	1759
of application, to prescribe therapeutic devices and drugs,	1760
including at least some controlled substances, in conjunction	1761

with that employment.	1762
(D) In lieu of including with an application submitted	1763
under section 4723.41 of the Revised Code the evidence described	1764
in division (A) of this section, an applicant described in	1765
division (C) or (D) of section 4723.41 of the Revised Code may	1766
include evidence of all of the following:	1767
(1) Successfully completing the course of study in	1768
advanced pharmacology and related topics more than five years	1769
before the date the application is filed;	1770
(2) Holding, for a continuous period of at least one year	1771
during the three years immediately preceding the date of	1772
application, valid authority in any jurisdiction to prescribe	1773
therapeutic devices and drugs, including at least some	1774
<pre>controlled substances;</pre>	1775
(3) Exercising the prescriptive authority described in	1776
division (D)(2) of this section for the minimum one-year period.	1777
Sec. 4723.75. (A) The board of nursing shall issue a	1778
certificate to practice as a dialysis technician to an applicant	1779
if the conditions of divisions (A)(1) to (5) of this section	1780
have been met:	1781
(1) The application is submitted to the board in	1782
accordance with rules adopted under section 4723.79 of the	1783
Revised Code and includes both of the following:	1784
(a) The fee established in rules adopted under section	1785
4723.79 of the Revised Code;	1786
(b) The name and address of each approved dialysis	1787
training program in which the applicant has enrolled and the	1788
dates during which the applicant was enrolled in each program.	1789

(2) The applicant meets the requirements established by	1790
the board's rules.	1791
(3) The applicant demonstrates competency to practice as a	1792
dialysis technician, as specified in division (B) of this	1793
section.	1794
56661611.	1,31
(4) In the case of an applicant who entered a dialysis	1795
training program on or after June 1, 2003, the results of a	1796
criminal records check conducted in accordance with section	1797
4723.091 of the Revised Code demonstrate that the applicant is	1798
not ineligible for certification as specified in section	1799
4723.092 of the Revised Code.	1800
(5) The applicant is not required to register under	1801
Chapter 2950. of the Revised Code or a substantially similar law	1802
of another state, the United States, or another country.	1803
(B) For an applicant to demonstrate competence to practice	1804
as a dialysis technician, one of the following must apply:	1805
(1) The applicant has successfully completed a dialysis	1806
training program approved by the board under section 4723.74 of	1807
the Revised Code and meets both of the following requirements:	1808
(a) Has performed dialysis care for a dialysis provider	1809
for not less than twelve-six months immediately prior to the	1810
date of application;	1811
(b) Has passed a certification examination demonstrating	1812
competence to perform dialysis care not later than eighteen	1813
months after successfully completing a dialysis training program	1814
approved by the board under section 4723.74 of the Revised Code.	1815
(2) The applicant does all of the following:	1816
(a) Has a testing organization approved by the board	1817

submit evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant	1818
passed an examination, in another jurisdiction, that	1819
demonstrates the applicant's competence to provide dialysis	1820
care;	1821
(b) Submits evidence satisfactory to the board that the	1822
applicant has been employed to perform dialysis care in another	1823
jurisdiction for not less than <a href="mailto:twelve-six">twelve-six</a> months immediately	1824
prior to the date of application for certification under this	1825
section;	1826
(c) Submits evidence satisfactory to the board that the	1827
applicant completed at least two hours of education directly	1828
related to this chapter and the rules adopted under it.	1829
(C) An applicant who does not pass the certification	1830
examination described in division (B)(1)(b) of this section	1831
within the time period prescribed in that division may continue	1832
to pursue certification by repeating the entire training and	1833
application process, including doing all of the following:	1834
(1) Enrolling in and successfully completing a dialysis	1835
training program approved by the board;	1836
(2) Submitting a request to the bureau of criminal	1837
identification and investigation for a criminal records check	1838
and check of federal bureau of investigation records pursuant to	1839
section 4723.091 of the Revised Code;	1840
(3) Submitting an application for a dialysis technician	1841
intern certificate in accordance with section 4723.76 of the	1842
Revised Code;	1843
(4) Demonstrating competence to perform dialysis care in	1844
accordance with division (B) of this section.	1845

Sec. 4729.291. (A) Except when provided under section	1846
4731.97 of the Revised Code, when a licensed health professional	1847
authorized to prescribe drugs personally furnishes drugs to a	1848
patient pursuant to division (B) of section 4729.29 of the	1849
Revised Code, the prescriber shall ensure that the drugs are	1850
labeled and packaged in accordance with state and federal drug	1851
laws and any rules and regulations adopted pursuant to those	1852
laws. Records of purchase and disposition of all drugs	1853
personally furnished to patients shall be maintained by the	1854
prescriber in accordance with state and federal drug statutes	1855
and any rules adopted pursuant to those statutes.	1856
(B) When personally furnishing to a patient RU-486	1857
(mifepristone), a prescriber is subject to section 2919.123 of	1858
the Revised Code. A prescription for RU-486 (mifepristone) shall	1859
be in writing and in accordance with section 2919.123 of the	1860
Revised Code.	1861
(C)(1) Except as provided in divisions (D) and (E) of this	1862
section, no prescriber shall do either of the following:	1863
(a) In any thirty-day period, personally furnish to or for	1864
patients, taken as a whole, controlled substances in an amount	1865
that exceeds a total of two thousand five hundred dosage units;	1866
(b) In any seventy-two-hour period, personally furnish to	1867
or for a patient an amount of a controlled substance that	1868
exceeds the amount necessary for the patient's use in a seventy-	1869
two-hour period.	1870
(2) The state board of pharmacy may impose a fine of not	1871
more than five thousand dollars on a prescriber who fails to	1872
comply with the limits established under division (C)(1) of this	1873

section. A separate fine may be imposed for each instance of

failing to comply with the limits. In imposing the fine, the	1875
board's actions shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119.	1876
of the Revised Code.	1877
(D) None of the following shall be counted in determining	1878
whether the amounts specified in division (C)(1) of this section	1879
have been exceeded:	
nave been exceeded:	1880
(1) Methadone personally furnished to patients for the	1881
purpose of treating drug dependence or addiction, if the	1882
prescriber meets the conditions specified in 21 C.F.R. 1306.07;	1883
(2) Buprenorphine personally furnished to patients for the	1884
purpose of treating drug dependence or addiction as part of an	1885
opioid treatment program that possesses a terminal distributor	1886
of dangerous drugs license issued under section 4729.54 of the	1887
Revised Code, is the subject of a current, valid certification	1888
from the substance abuse and mental health services	1889
administration of the United States department of health and	1890
human services pursuant to 42 C.F.R. 8.11, and meets either of-	1891
the following criteria:	1892
(a) Buprenorphine and methadone are personally furnished	1893
by physicians treating patients participating in the program.	1894
(b) Buprenorphine, but not methadone, is personally	1895
furnished by physicians treating patients participating in the	1896
program, the program is accredited by a national accrediting	1897
organization approved by the substance abuse and mental health-	1898
services administration, the service of personally furnishing	1899
buprenorphine has, notwithstanding section 5119.361 of the	1900
Revised Code, been certified by the department of mental health-	1901
and addiction services under section 5119.36 of the Revised	1902
Code, and the program maintains in the record of a patient to	1903

whom buprenorphine has been administered or personally furnished	1904
a copy of the physician's signed and dated written order for	1905
that act licensed under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.	1906
(c) (3) Controlled substances personally furnished to	1907
research subjects by a facility conducting clinical research in	1908
studies approved by a hospital-based institutional review board	1909
or an institutional review board accredited by the association	1910
for the accreditation of human research protection programs.	1911
(E) Division (C)(1) of this section does not apply to a	1912
prescriber who is a veterinarian.	1913
Sec. 4729.292. The state board of pharmacy shall annually	1914
conduct an on-site inspection of a community mental health-	1915
services provider or community addiction services provider that-	1916
is an <u>each</u> opioid treatment program <del>described in division (D)(2)</del>	1917
(b) of licensed under section 4729.291 5119.37 of the Revised	1918
Code.	1919
Sec. 4730.19. (A) Before initiating supervision of one or	1920
more physician assistants licensed under this chapter, a	1921
physician shall enter into a supervision agreement with each	1922
physician assistant who will be supervised. A supervision	1923
agreement may apply to one or more physician assistants, but,	1924
except as provided in division (B)(2)(e) of this section, may	1925
apply to not more than one physician. The supervision agreement	1926
shall specify that the physician agrees to supervise the	1927
physician assistant and the physician assistant agrees to	1928
practice under that physician's supervision.	1929
The agreement shall clearly state that the supervising	1930
physician is legally responsible and assumes legal liability for	1931

the services provided by the physician assistant. The agreement

shall be signed by the physician and the physician assistant.	1933
(B) A supervision agreement shall include either or both	1934
of the following:	1935
(1) If a physician assistant will practice within a health	1936
care facility, the agreement shall include terms that require	1937
the physician assistant to practice in accordance with the	1938
policies of the health care facility.	1939
(2) If a physician assistant will practice outside a	1940
health care facility, the agreement shall include terms that	1941
specify all of the following:	1942
(a) The responsibilities to be fulfilled by the physician	1943
in supervising the physician assistant;	1944
(b) The responsibilities to be fulfilled by the physician	1945
assistant when performing services under the physician's	1946
supervision;	1947
(c) Any limitations on the responsibilities to be	1948
fulfilled by the physician assistant;	1949
(d) The circumstances under which the physician assistant	1950
is required to refer a patient to the supervising physician;	1951
(e) If the supervising physician chooses to designate	1952
physicians to act as alternate supervising physicians, the	1953
names, business addresses, and business telephone numbers of the	1954
physicians who have agreed to act in that capacity.	1955
(C) (1) The supervising physician shall submit a copy of	1956
each supervision agreement to the board. The board may review	1957
the supervision agreement at any time for compliance with this-	1958
section and for verification of licensure of the supervising	1959
physician and the physician assistant. All of the following	1960

apply to the submission and review process:	1961
(a) If the board reviews a supervision agreement, the	1962
board shall notify the supervising physician of any way that the	1963
agreement fails to comply with this section.	1964
(b) A supervision agreement becomes effective at the end-	1965
of the fifth business day after the day the board receives the	1966
agreement unless the board notifies the supervising physician	1967
that the agreement fails to comply with this section.	1968
(c) If a physician receives a notice under division (C) (1)	1969
(a) of this section, the physician may revise the supervision	1970
agreement and resubmit the agreement to the board. The board may	1971
review the agreement as provided in division (C)(1) of this	1972
section.	1973
(2) A supervision agreement expires two years after the	1974
day it takes effect. The agreement may be renewed by submitting	1975
a copy of it to the board.	1976
Before expiration, a $\underline{A}$ supervision agreement may be	1977
amended by including to modify the responsibilities of one or	1978
<pre>more physician assistants or to include one or more additional</pre>	1979
physician assistants. An amendment to a supervision agreement	1980
shall be submitted to the board for review in the manner	1981
provided for review of an initial agreement under division (C)	1982
(1) of this section. The amendment does not alter the	1983
agreement's expiration date.	1984
(D) A supervision agreement shall be kept in the records	1985
maintained by the supervising physician who entered into the	1986
agreement.	1987
(E)(1) The board may impose a civil penalty of not more	1988
than one five thousand dollars if it finds through a review	1989

conducted under this section or through any other means either	1990
<pre>any of the following:</pre>	1991
(a) That a physician assistant has practiced in a manner	1992
that departs from, or fails to conform to, the terms of a	1993
supervision agreement entered into under this section;	1994
(b) That a physician has supervised a physician assistant	1995
in a manner that departs from, or fails to conform to, the terms	1996
of a supervision agreement entered into under this section:	1997
(c) That a physician failed to comply with this section.	1998
(2) The board's finding under division (A)(1) of this	1999
section shall be made pursuant to an adjudication conducted	2000
under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. A civil penalty imposed	2001
under that division may be in addition to or in lieu of any	2002
other action the board may take under section 4730.25 or 4731.22	2003
of the Revised Code.	2004
Sec. 4731.09. (A) An applicant for a license to practice	2005
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery must	2006
meet all of the following requirements:	2007
(1) Be at least eighteen years of age and of good moral	2008
character;	2009
(2) Possess a high school diploma or a certificate of high	2010
school equivalence or have obtained the equivalent of such	2011
education as determined by the state medical board;	2012
(3) Have completed two years of undergraduate work in a	2013
college of arts and sciences or the equivalent of such education	2014
as determined by the board;	2015
(4) Meet one of the following medical education and	2016
graduate medical education requirements:	2017

(a) Hold a diploma from a medical school or osteopathic	2018
medical school that, at the time the diploma was issued, was a	2019
medical school accredited by the liaison committee on medical	2020
education or an osteopathic medical school accredited by the	2021
American osteopathic association and have successfully completed	2022
not less than twelve months of graduate medical education	2023
through the first-year level of graduate medical education or	2024
its equivalent as determined by the board;	2025
(b) Hold certification from the educational commission for	2026
foreign medical graduates and have successfully completed not	2027
less than twenty-four months of graduate medical education	2028
through the second-year level of graduate medical education or	2029
its equivalent as determined by the board;	2030
(c) Be a qualified graduate of a fifth pathway training	2031
program as recognized by the board under section 4731.091 of the	2032
Revised Code and have successfully completed, subsequent to	2033
completing fifth pathway training, not less than twelve months	2034
of graduate medical education or its equivalent as determined by	2035
the board.	2036
(5) Have successfully passed an examination prescribed in	2037
rules adopted by the board to determine competency to practice	2038
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;	2039
(6) Comply with section 4731.08 of the Revised Code;	2040
(7) Meet the requirements of section 4731.142 of the	2041
Revised Code if eligibility for the license applied for is based	2042
in part on certification from the educational commission for	2043
foreign medical graduates and the undergraduate education	2044
requirements established by this section were fulfilled at an	2045
institution outside of the United States.	2046

surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall submit to the board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application must include all of the following: 2050  (1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that 2051 the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (A) of 2052 this section; 2053  (2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the 2054 accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful; 2056  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires. 2058 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered 2063 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 2064 application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073 under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons 2074	(B) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and	2047
board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the board. The application must include all of the following:  (1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (A) of 2052 this section;  (2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires.  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee.  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted		
contact any individual, agency, or organization for any investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may conduct an investigation related to the applicant materials received pursuant to this section and may conduct any investigation of an applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete application of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073		
(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that 2051 the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (A) of 2052 this section; 2053  (2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful; 2056  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires. 2058  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted		
the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (A) of this section;  (2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires.  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee.  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted	board. The application must include all of the following.	2030
this section; 2053  (2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful; 2056  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires. 2058  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that	2051
(2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful; 2056  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires. 2058  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	the applicant meets all of the requirements of division (A) of	2052
accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information 2055 submitted under this section is accurate and truthful; 2056  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires. 2058  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 2064 application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	this section;	2053
submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;  (3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information;  (4) Any other information the board requires.  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	(2) An affidavit from the applicant attesting to the	2054
(3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information; 2057  (4) Any other information the board requires. 2058  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 2064 application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information	2055
(4) Any other information the board requires.  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 2064 application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;	2056
(4) Any other information the board requires.  (C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the 2064 application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073		
(C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and 2059 surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with 2060 the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of 2061 which may be returned. An application is not considered 2062 submitted until the board receives the fee. 2063  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	(3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information;	2057
surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with  the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of  which may be returned. An application is not considered  submitted until the board receives the fee.  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the  application materials received pursuant to this section and may  contact any individual, agency, or organization for  contact any individual, agency, or organization for  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an  applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code  not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete  application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an  extension or the board determines that there is a substantial  question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted  2061  2062  2063  2064  2065  2066  2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an  2068  application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an  2071  extension or the board determines that there is a substantial  2072  question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted	(4) Any other information the board requires.	2058
the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An application is not considered submitted until the board receives the fee.  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may contact any individual, agency, or organization for recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an extension or the board determines that there is a substantial question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted  2061 2062 2063 2063 2064 2065 2066 2066 2067 2067 2067 2067 2068 2070 2070 2071 2071 2071 2072 2073 2073 2073	(C) An applicant for a license to practice medicine and	2059
which may be returned. An application is not considered  submitted until the board receives the fee.  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an extension or the board determines that there is a substantial question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted  2062 2063 2064 2065 2066 2066 2067 2067 2067 2068 2070 2070 2070 2070 2071 2071 2071 2072 2073	surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery shall include with	2060
submitted until the board receives the fee.  (D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	the application a fee of three hundred five dollars, no part of	2061
(D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the application materials received pursuant to this section and may 2065 contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	which may be returned. An application is not considered	2062
application materials received pursuant to this section and may  contact any individual, agency, or organization for  recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an  applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code  not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete  application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an  extension or the board determines that there is a substantial  question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted  2068  2073	submitted until the board receives the fee.	2063
contact any individual, agency, or organization for 2066 recommendations or other information about the applicant. 2067  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	(D) The board may conduct an investigation related to the	2064
recommendations or other information about the applicant.  (E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	application materials received pursuant to this section and may	2065
(E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an 2068 applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	contact any individual, agency, or organization for	2066
applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code 2069 not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	recommendations or other information about the applicant.	2067
not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete 2070 application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	(E) The board shall conclude any investigation of an	2068
application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an 2071 extension or the board determines that there is a substantial 2072 question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code	2069
extension or the board determines that there is a substantial question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete	2070
question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted 2073	application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an	2071
	extension or the board determines that there is a substantial	2072
under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons 2074	question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted	2073
	under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons	2074
for continuation of the investigation. If the board determines 2075	for continuation of the investigation. If the board determines	2075

that the applicant is not in violation of this chapter or the	2076
rules adopted under it, the board shall issue a license not	2077
later than forty-five days after making that determination.	2078
Sec. 4731.19. (A) A person seeking a certificate to	2079
practice a limited branch of medicine shall file with the state	2080
medical board an application in a manner prescribed by the	2081
board. The application shall include or be accompanied by all of	2082
the following:	2083
(1) Evidence that the applicant is at least eighteen years	2084
of age and of good moral character;	2085
(2) Evidence that the applicant has attained high school	2086
graduation or its equivalent;	2087
(3) Evidence that the applicant holds one of the	2088
following:	2089
(a) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or	2090
institution in good standing as determined by the board, showing	2091
the completion of the required courses of instruction;	2092
(b) A diploma or certificate from a school, college, or	2093
institution in another state or jurisdiction showing completion	2094
of a course of instruction that meets course requirements	2095
determined by the board through rules adopted under section	2096
4731.05 of the Revised Code;	2097
(c) For not less than five years preceding application, a	2098
current license, registration, or certificate in good standing	2099
in another state for massage therapy or cosmetic therapy.	2100
(4) Evidence that the applicant has successfully passed an	2101
examination, prescribed in rules described in section 4731.16 of	
chamination, production in ratio advertised in decement iterate of	2102

applicable limited branch of medicine;	2104
(5) An affidavit signed by the applicant attesting to the	2105
accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information	2106
submitted under this section is accurate and truthful and	2107
consenting that the applicant consents to release of	2108
information;	2109
(6) Any other information the board requires.	2110
(B) An applicant for a certificate to practice a limited	2111
branch of medicine shall comply with the requirements of section	2112
4731.171 of the Revised Code.	2113
(C) At the time of making application for a certificate to	2114
practice a limited branch of medicine, the applicant shall pay	2115
to the board a fee of one hundred fifty dollars, no part of	2116
which shall be returned. No application shall be considered	2117
filed until the board receives the appropriate fee.	2118
(D) The board may investigate the application materials	2119
received under this section and contact any agency or	2120
organization for recommendations or other information about the	2121
applicant.	2122
Sec. 4731.22. (A) The state medical board, by an	2123
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, may	2124
limit, revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice	2125
or certificate to recommend, refuse to grant a license or	2126
certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to	2127
reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on	2128
probation the holder of a license or certificate if the	2129
individual applying for or holding the license or certificate is	2130
found by the board to have committed fraud during the	2131
administration of the examination for a license or certificate	2132

to practice or to have committed fraud, misrepresentation, or	2133
deception in applying for, renewing, or securing any license or	2134
certificate to practice or certificate to recommend issued by	2135
the board.	2136
(B) The board, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than	2137
six members, shall, to the extent permitted by law, limit,	2138
revoke, or suspend a license or certificate to practice or	2139
certificate to recommend, refuse to issue a license or	2140
certificate, refuse to renew a license or certificate, refuse to	2141
reinstate a license or certificate, or reprimand or place on	2142
probation the holder of a license or certificate for one or more	2143
of the following reasons:	2144
(1) Permitting one's name or one's license or certificate	2145
to practice to be used by a person, group, or corporation when	2146
the individual concerned is not actually directing the treatment	2147
given;	2148
(2) Failure to maintain minimal standards applicable to	2149
the selection or administration of drugs, or failure to employ	2150
acceptable scientific methods in the selection of drugs or other	2151
modalities for treatment of disease;	2152
(3) Except as provided in section 4731.97 of the Revised	2153
Code, selling, giving away, personally furnishing, prescribing,	2154
or administering drugs for other than legal and legitimate	2155
therapeutic purposes or a plea of guilty to, a judicial finding	2156
of guilt of, or a judicial finding of eligibility for	2157
intervention in lieu of conviction of, a violation of any	2158
federal or state law regulating the possession, distribution, or	2159
use of any drug;	2160

(4) Willfully betraying a professional confidence.

For purposes of this division, "willfully betraying a	2162
professional confidence" does not include providing any	2163
information, documents, or reports under sections 307.621 to	2164
307.629 of the Revised Code to a child fatality review board;	2165
does not include providing any information, documents, or	2166
reports to the director of health pursuant to guidelines	2167
established under section 3701.70 of the Revised Code; does not	2168
include written notice to a mental health professional under	2169
section 4731.62 of the Revised Code; and does not include the	2170
making of a report of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or a	2171
report of a condition of an employee other than one involving	2172
the use of a drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as	2173
described in division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised	2174
Code. Nothing in this division affects the immunity from civil	2175
liability conferred by section 2305.33 or 4731.62 of the Revised	2176
Code upon a physician who makes a report in accordance with	2177
section 2305.33 or notifies a mental health professional in	2178
accordance with section 4731.62 of the Revised Code. As used in	2179
this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician" have the	2180
same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised Code.	2181

(5) Making a false, fraudulent, deceptive, or misleading

statement in the solicitation of or advertising for patients; in

2183
relation to the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic

medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a

2185
limited branch of medicine; or in securing or attempting to

secure any license or certificate to practice issued by the

board.

As used in this division, "false, fraudulent, deceptive, 2189 or misleading statement" means a statement that includes a 2190 misrepresentation of fact, is likely to mislead or deceive 2191 because of a failure to disclose material facts, is intended or 2192

is likely to create false or unjustified expectations of	2193
favorable results, or includes representations or implications	2194
that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent	2195
person to misunderstand or be deceived.	2196
(6) A departure from, or the failure to conform to,	2197
minimal standards of care of similar practitioners under the	2198
same or similar circumstances, whether or not actual injury to a	2199
patient is established;	2200
(7) Representing, with the purpose of obtaining	2201
compensation or other advantage as personal gain or for any	2202
other person, that an incurable disease or injury, or other	2203
incurable condition, can be permanently cured;	2204
(8) The obtaining of, or attempting to obtain, money or	2205
anything of value by fraudulent misrepresentations in the course	2206
of practice;	2207
(9) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	2208
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	2209
conviction for, a felony;	2210
(10) Commission of an act that constitutes a felony in	2211
this state, regardless of the jurisdiction in which the act was	2212
committed;	2213
(11) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	2214
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	2215
conviction for, a misdemeanor committed in the course of	2216
practice;	2217
(12) Commission of an act in the course of practice that	2218
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	2219
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	2220

(13) A plea of guilty to, a judicial finding of guilt of,	2221
or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in lieu of	2222
conviction for, a misdemeanor involving moral turpitude;	2223
(14) Commission of an act involving moral turpitude that	2224
constitutes a misdemeanor in this state, regardless of the	2225
jurisdiction in which the act was committed;	2226
(15) Violation of the conditions of limitation placed by	2227
the board upon a license or certificate to practice;	2228
(16) Failure to pay license renewal fees specified in this	2229
chapter;	2230
(17) Except as authorized in section 4731.31 of the	2231
Revised Code, engaging in the division of fees for referral of	2232
patients, or the receiving of a thing of value in return for a	2233
specific referral of a patient to utilize a particular service	2234
or business;	2235
(18) Subject to section 4731.226 of the Revised Code,	2236
violation of any provision of a code of ethics of the American	2237
medical association, the American osteopathic association, the	2238
American podiatric medical association, or any other national	2239
professional organizations that the board specifies by rule. The	2240
state medical board shall obtain and keep on file current copies	2241
of the codes of ethics of the various national professional	2242
organizations. The individual whose license or certificate is	2243
being suspended or revoked shall not be found to have violated	2244
any provision of a code of ethics of an organization not	2245
appropriate to the individual's profession.	2246
For purposes of this division, a "provision of a code of	2247
ethics of a national professional organization" does not include	2248
any provision that would preclude the making of a report by a	2249

physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a	2250
condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a	2251
drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in	2252
division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in	2253
this division affects the immunity from civil liability	2254
conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type	2255
of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As	2256
used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician"	2257
have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised	2258
Code.	2259

(19) Inability to practice according to acceptable and

prevailing standards of care by reason of mental illness or

physical illness, including, but not limited to, physical

deterioration that adversely affects cognitive, motor, or

perceptive skills.

In enforcing this division, the board, upon a showing of a 2265 possible violation, may compel any individual authorized to 2266 2267 practice by this chapter or who has submitted an application pursuant to this chapter to submit to a mental examination, 2268 physical examination, including an HIV test, or both a mental 2269 and a physical examination. The expense of the examination is 2270 the responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. 2271 Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination or consent 2272 to an HIV test ordered by the board constitutes an admission of 2273 the allegations against the individual unless the failure is due 2274 to circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default 2275 and final order may be entered without the taking of testimony 2276 or presentation of evidence. If the board finds an individual 2277 unable to practice because of the reasons set forth in this 2278 division, the board shall require the individual to submit to 2279 care, counseling, or treatment by physicians approved or 2280

designated by the board, as a condition for initial, continued,	2281
reinstated, or renewed authority to practice. An individual	2282
affected under this division shall be afforded an opportunity to	2283
demonstrate to the board the ability to resume practice in	2284
compliance with acceptable and prevailing standards under the	2285
provisions of the individual's license or certificate. For the	2286
purpose of this division, any individual who applies for or	2287
receives a license or certificate to practice under this chapter	2288
accepts the privilege of practicing in this state and, by so	2289
doing, shall be deemed to have given consent to submit to a	2290
mental or physical examination when directed to do so in writing	2291
by the board, and to have waived all objections to the	2292
admissibility of testimony or examination reports that	2293
constitute a privileged communication.	2294

(20) Except as provided in division (F)(1)(b) of section 2295
4731.282 of the Revised Code or when civil penalties are imposed 2296
under section 4731.225 of the Revised Code, and subject to 2297
section 4731.226 of the Revised Code, violating or attempting to 2298
violate, directly or indirectly, or assisting in or abetting the 2299
violation of, or conspiring to violate, any provisions of this 2300
chapter or any rule promulgated by the board. 2301

This division does not apply to a violation or attempted 2302 violation of, assisting in or abetting the violation of, or a 2303 conspiracy to violate, any provision of this chapter or any rule 2304 adopted by the board that would preclude the making of a report 2305 by a physician of an employee's use of a drug of abuse, or of a 2306 condition of an employee other than one involving the use of a 2307 drug of abuse, to the employer of the employee as described in 2308 division (B) of section 2305.33 of the Revised Code. Nothing in 2309 this division affects the immunity from civil liability 2310 conferred by that section upon a physician who makes either type 2311

of report in accordance with division (B) of that section. As	2312
used in this division, "employee," "employer," and "physician"	2313
have the same meanings as in section 2305.33 of the Revised	2314
Code.	2315
(21) The violation of section 3701.79 of the Revised Code	2316
or of any abortion rule adopted by the director of health	2317
pursuant to section 3701.341 of the Revised Code;	2318
(22) Any of the following actions taken by an agency	2319
responsible for authorizing, certifying, or regulating an	2320
individual to practice a health care occupation or provide	2321
health care services in this state or another jurisdiction, for	2322
any reason other than the nonpayment of fees: the limitation,	2323
revocation, or suspension of an individual's license to	2324
practice; acceptance of an individual's license surrender;	2325
denial of a license; refusal to renew or reinstate a license;	2326
imposition of probation; or issuance of an order of censure or	2327
other reprimand;	2328
(23) The violation of section 2919.12 of the Revised Code	2329
or the performance or inducement of an abortion upon a pregnant	2330
woman with actual knowledge that the conditions specified in	2331
division (B) of section 2317.56 of the Revised Code have not	2332
been satisfied or with a heedless indifference as to whether	2333
those conditions have been satisfied, unless an affirmative	2334
defense as specified in division (H)(2) of that section would	2335
apply in a civil action authorized by division (H)(1) of that	2336
section;	2337
(24) The revocation, suspension, restriction, reduction,	2338
or termination of clinical privileges by the United States	2339
department of defense or department of veterans affairs or the	2340
termination or suspension of a certificate of registration to	2341

2350

2351

2352

prescribe	drugs	by	the	drug	enforcement	administration	of	the	2342
United Sta	ates de	par	tmen	t of	justice;				2343

- (25) Termination or suspension from participation in the 2344 medicare or medicaid programs by the department of health and 2345 human services or other responsible agency—for any act or acts—2346 that also would constitute a violation of division (B)(2), (3), 2347 (6), (8), or (19) of this section; 2348
- (26) Impairment of ability to practice according to acceptable and prevailing standards of care because of habitual or excessive use or abuse of drugs, alcohol, or other substances that impair ability to practice.

For the purposes of this division, any individual 2353 authorized to practice by this chapter accepts the privilege of 2354 practicing in this state subject to supervision by the board. By 2355 filing an application for or holding a license or certificate to 2356 practice under this chapter, an individual shall be deemed to 2357 have given consent to submit to a mental or physical examination 2358 when ordered to do so by the board in writing, and to have 2359 waived all objections to the admissibility of testimony or 2360 examination reports that constitute privileged communications. 2361

If it has reason to believe that any individual authorized 2362 to practice by this chapter or any applicant for licensure or 2363 certification to practice suffers such impairment, the board may 2364 compel the individual to submit to a mental or physical 2365 examination, or both. The expense of the examination is the 2366 responsibility of the individual compelled to be examined. Any 2367 mental or physical examination required under this division 2368 shall be undertaken by a treatment provider or physician who is 2369 qualified to conduct the examination and who is chosen by the 2370 board. 2371

Failure to submit to a mental or physical examination	2372
ordered by the board constitutes an admission of the allegations	2373
against the individual unless the failure is due to	2374
circumstances beyond the individual's control, and a default and	2375
final order may be entered without the taking of testimony or	2376
presentation of evidence. If the board determines that the	2377
individual's ability to practice is impaired, the board shall	2378
suspend the individual's license or certificate or deny the	2379
individual's application and shall require the individual, as a	2380
condition for initial, continued, reinstated, or renewed	2381
licensure or certification to practice, to submit to treatment.	2382
Before being eligible to apply for reinstatement of a	2383
license or certificate suspended under this division, the	2384
impaired practitioner shall demonstrate to the board the ability	2385
to resume practice in compliance with acceptable and prevailing	2386
standards of care under the provisions of the practitioner's	2387
license or certificate. The demonstration shall include, but	2388
shall not be limited to, the following:	2389
(a) Certification from a treatment provider approved under	2390
section 4731.25 of the Revised Code that the individual has	2391
successfully completed any required inpatient treatment;	2392
(b) Evidence of continuing full compliance with an	2393
aftercare contract or consent agreement;	2394
(c) Two written reports indicating that the individual's	2395
ability to practice has been assessed and that the individual	2396
	2390
has been found capable of practicing according to acceptable and	
prevailing standards of care. The reports shall be made by	2398
individuals or providers approved by the board for making the	2399
assessments and shall describe the basis for their	2400
determination.	2401

The board may reinstate a license or certificate suspended	2402
under this division after that demonstration and after the	2403
individual has entered into a written consent agreement.	2404
When the impaired practitioner resumes practice, the board	2405
shall require continued monitoring of the individual. The	2406
monitoring shall include, but not be limited to, compliance with	2407
the written consent agreement entered into before reinstatement	2408
or with conditions imposed by board order after a hearing, and,	2409
upon termination of the consent agreement, submission to the	2410
board for at least two years of annual written progress reports	2411
made under penalty of perjury stating whether the individual has	2412
maintained sobriety.	2413
(27) A second or subsequent violation of section 4731.66	2414
or 4731.69 of the Revised Code;	2415
(28) Except as provided in division (N) of this section:	2416
(a) Waiving the payment of all or any part of a deductible	2417
or copayment that a patient, pursuant to a health insurance or	2418
health care policy, contract, or plan that covers the	2419
individual's services, otherwise would be required to pay if the	2420
waiver is used as an enticement to a patient or group of	2421
patients to receive health care services from that individual;	2422
(b) Advertising that the individual will waive the payment	2423
of all or any part of a deductible or copayment that a patient,	2424
pursuant to a health insurance or health care policy, contract,	2425
or plan that covers the individual's services, otherwise would	2426
be required to pay.	2427
(29) Failure to use universal blood and body fluid	2428
precautions established by rules adopted under section 4731.051	2429
of the Revised Code;	2430

acknowledgment of the notice from, a patient when required by	2432
section 4731.143 of the Revised Code prior to providing	2433
nonemergency professional services, or failure to maintain that	2434
notice in the patient's medical record;	2435
(31) Failure of a physician supervising a physician	2436
assistant to maintain supervision in accordance with the	2437
requirements of Chapter 4730. of the Revised Code and the rules	2438
adopted under that chapter;	2439
(32) Failure of a physician or podiatrist to enter into a	2440
standard care arrangement with a clinical nurse specialist,	2441
certified nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with	2442
whom the physician or podiatrist is in collaboration pursuant to	2443
section 4731.27 of the Revised Code or failure to fulfill the	2444
responsibilities of collaboration after entering into a standard	2445
care arrangement;	2446
(33) Failure to comply with the terms of a consult	2447
agreement entered into with a pharmacist pursuant to section	2448
4729.39 of the Revised Code;	2449
(34) Failure to cooperate in an investigation conducted by	2450
the board under division (F) of this section, including failure	2451
to comply with a subpoena or order issued by the board or	2452
failure to answer truthfully a question presented by the board	2453
in an investigative interview, an investigative office	2454
conference, at a deposition, or in written interrogatories,	2455
except that failure to cooperate with an investigation shall not	2456
constitute grounds for discipline under this section if a court	2457
of competent jurisdiction has issued an order that either	2458
quashes a subpoena or permits the individual to withhold the	2459
testimony or evidence in issue;	2460

(30) Failure to provide notice to, and receive

(35) Failure to supervise an oriental medicine	2461
practitioner or acupuncturist in accordance with Chapter 4762.	2462
of the Revised Code and the board's rules for providing that	2463
supervision;	2464
(36) Failure to supervise an anesthesiologist assistant in	2465
accordance with Chapter 4760. of the Revised Code and the	2466
board's rules for supervision of an anesthesiologist assistant;	2467
(37) Assisting suicide, as defined in section 3795.01 of	2468
the Revised Code;	2469
(38) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	2470
2317.561 of the Revised Code;	2471
(39) Failure to supervise a radiologist assistant in	2472
accordance with Chapter 4774. of the Revised Code and the	2473
board's rules for supervision of radiologist assistants;	2474
(40) Performing or inducing an abortion at an office or	2475
facility with knowledge that the office or facility fails to	2476
post the notice required under section 3701.791 of the Revised	2477
Code;	2478
(41) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures	2479
established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code	2480
for the operation of or the provision of care at a pain	2481
management clinic;	2482
(42) Failure to comply with the standards and procedures	2483
established in rules under section 4731.054 of the Revised Code	2484
for providing supervision, direction, and control of individuals	2485
at a pain management clinic;	2486
(43) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	2487
4729.79 or 4731.055 of the Revised Code, unless the state board	2488

of pharmacy no longer maintains a drug database pursuant to	2489
section 4729.75 of the Revised Code;	2490
(44) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	2491
2919.171, 2919.202, or 2919.203 of the Revised Code or failure	2492
to submit to the department of health in accordance with a court	2493
order a complete report as described in section 2919.171 or	2494
2919.202 of the Revised Code;	2495
(45) Practicing at a facility that is subject to licensure	2496
as a category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a	2497
pain management clinic classification unless the person	2498
operating the facility has obtained and maintains the license	2499
with the classification;	2500
(46) Owning a facility that is subject to licensure as a	2501
category III terminal distributor of dangerous drugs with a pain	2502
management clinic classification unless the facility is licensed	2503
with the classification;	2504
(47) Failure to comply with the requirement regarding	2505
maintaining notes described in division (B) of section 2919.191	2506
of the Revised Code or failure to satisfy the requirements of	2507
section 2919.191 of the Revised Code prior to performing or	2508
inducing an abortion upon a pregnant woman;	2509
(48) Failure to comply with the requirements in section	2510
3719.061 of the Revised Code before issuing for a minor a	2511
prescription for an opioid analgesic, as defined in section	2512
3719.01 of the Revised Code;	2513
(49) Failure to comply with the requirements of section	2514
4731.30 of the Revised Code or rules adopted under section	2515
4731.301 of the Revised Code when recommending treatment with	2516
medical marijuana;	2517

2547

(50) Practicing at a facility, clinic, or other location	2518
that is subject to licensure as a category III terminal	2519
distributor of dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid	2520
treatment classification unless the person operating that place	2521
has obtained and maintains the license with the classification;	2522
(51) Owning a facility, clinic, or other location that is	2523
subject to licensure as a category III terminal distributor of	2524
dangerous drugs with an office-based opioid treatment	2525
classification unless that place is licensed with the	2526
classification.	2527
(C) Disciplinary actions taken by the board under	2528
divisions (A) and (B) of this section shall be taken pursuant to	2529
an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except	2530
that in lieu of an adjudication, the board may enter into a	2531
consent agreement with an individual to resolve an allegation of	2532
a violation of this chapter or any rule adopted under it. A	2533
consent agreement, when ratified by an affirmative vote of not	2534
fewer than six members of the board, shall constitute the	2535
findings and order of the board with respect to the matter	2536
addressed in the agreement. If the board refuses to ratify a	2537
consent agreement, the admissions and findings contained in the	2538
consent agreement shall be of no force or effect.	2539
A telephone conference call may be utilized for	2540
ratification of a consent agreement that revokes or suspends an	2541
individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate	2542
to recommend. The telephone conference call shall be considered	2543
a special meeting under division (F) of section 121.22 of the	2544
Revised Code.	2545

If the board takes disciplinary action against an

individual under division (B) of this section for a second or

subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt of, a	2548
violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, the	2549
disciplinary action shall consist of a suspension of the	2550
individual's license or certificate to practice for a period of	2551
at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the board, a	2552
more serious sanction involving the individual's license or	2553
certificate to practice. Any consent agreement entered into	2554
under this division with an individual that pertains to a second	2555
or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of guilt	2556
of, a violation of that section shall provide for a suspension	2557
of the individual's license or certificate to practice for a	2558
period of at least one year or, if determined appropriate by the	2559
board, a more serious sanction involving the individual's	2560
license or certificate to practice.	2561

- (D) For purposes of divisions (B) (10), (12), and (14) of 2562 this section, the commission of the act may be established by a 2563 finding by the board, pursuant to an adjudication under Chapter 2564 119. of the Revised Code, that the individual committed the act. 2565 The board does not have jurisdiction under those divisions if 2566 the trial court renders a final judgment in the individual's 2567 favor and that judgment is based upon an adjudication on the 2568 merits. The board has jurisdiction under those divisions if the 2569 trial court issues an order of dismissal upon technical or 2570 procedural grounds. 2571
- (E) The sealing of conviction records by any court shall 2572 have no effect upon a prior board order entered under this 2573 section or upon the board's jurisdiction to take action under 2574 this section if, based upon a plea of guilty, a judicial finding 2575 of guilt, or a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 2576 in lieu of conviction, the board issued a notice of opportunity 2577 for a hearing prior to the court's order to seal the records. 2578

The board shall not be required to seal, destroy, redact, or	2579
otherwise modify its records to reflect the court's sealing of	2580
conviction records.	2581

- (F)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears 2582 to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter 2583 or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board 2584 in a signed writing any information that the person may have 2585 that appears to show a violation of any provision of this 2586 chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad 2587 faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who 2588 2589 testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages 2590 in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each 2591 complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board 2592 shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the 2593 board. 2594
- (2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 2595 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 2596 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 2597 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 2598 provided in section 4731.39 of the Revised Code. The president 2599 may designate another member of the board to supervise the 2600 investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 2601 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 2602 participate in further adjudication of the case. 2603
- (3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 2604 or any rule adopted under this chapter, or in conducting an 2605 inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised 2606 Code, the board may question witnesses, conduct interviews, 2607 administer oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and 2608

copy any books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, issue	2609
subpoenas, and compel the attendance of witnesses and production	2610
of books, accounts, papers, records, documents, and testimony,	2611
except that a subpoena for patient record information shall not	2612
be issued without consultation with the attorney general's	2613
office and approval of the secretary and supervising member of	2614
the board.	2615

- (a) Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record 2616 information, the secretary and supervising member shall 2617 determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the 2618 complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule 2619 adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the 2620 alleged violation and material to the investigation. The 2621 subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable 2622 period of time surrounding the alleged violation. 2623
- (b) On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the 2624 board and after reasonable notice to the person being 2625 subpoenaed, the board may move for an order compelling the 2626 production of persons or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil 2627 Procedure.
- (c) A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a 2629 sheriff, the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent 2630 designated by the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the 2631 board may be made by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the 2632 person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at 2633 the person's usual place of residence, usual place of business, 2634 or address on file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an 2635 applicant for or the holder of a license or certificate issued 2636 under this chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by 2637 certified mail, return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall 2638

be deemed served on the date delivery is made or the date the	2639
person refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served	2640
refuses to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be	2641
made to an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is	2642
representing the person.	2643
(d) A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive	2644
the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the	2645

- the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.
- (4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the 2648 board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of 2649 section 2305.252 of the Revised Code. 2650
- (5) A report required to be submitted to the board under this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board pursuant to an investigation or pursuant to an inspection under division (E) of section 4731.054 of the Revised Code is confidential and not subject to discovery in any civil action.

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The board shall not make public the names or any other identifying information about patients or complainants unless proper consent is given or, in the case of a patient, a waiver of the patient privilege exists under division (B) of section 2317.02 of the Revised Code, except that consent or a waiver of that nature is not required if the board possesses reliable and substantial evidence that no bona fide physician-patient relationship exists.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant

2690

2691

to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and	2668
patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other	2669
licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are	2670
prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations	2671
of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that	2672
receives the information shall comply with the same requirements	2673
regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical	2674
board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of	2675
the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that	2676
applies when it is dealing with other information in its	2677
possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be	2678
admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of	2679
Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures	2680
are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with	2681
respect to any part of the information that contains names or	2682
other identifying information about patients or complainants	2683
whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board	2684
when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to	2685
ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include	2686
sealing its records or deleting specific information from its	2687
records.	2688

- (6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding three months. The report shall contain the following information for each case with which the board has completed its activities:
- (a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged 2693 violation;
- (b) The type of license or certificate to practice, if 2695 any, held by the individual against whom the complaint is 2696 directed; 2697

<pre>(c) A description of the allegations contained in the complaint;</pre>	2698 2699
(d) The disposition of the case.	2700
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	2701
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	2702
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	2703
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	2704
(G) If the secretary and supervising member determine both	2705
of the following, they may recommend that the board suspend an	2706
individual's license or certificate to practice or certificate	2707
to recommend without a prior hearing:	2708
(1) That there is clear and convincing evidence that an	2709
individual has violated division (B) of this section;	2710
(2) That the individual's continued practice presents a	2711
danger of immediate and serious harm to the public.	2712
Written allegations shall be prepared for consideration by	2713
the board. The board, upon review of those allegations and by an	2714
affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, excluding	2715
the secretary and supervising member, may suspend a license or	2716
certificate without a prior hearing. A telephone conference call	2717
may be utilized for reviewing the allegations and taking the	2718
vote on the summary suspension.	2719
The board shall issue a written order of suspension by	2720
certified mail or in person in accordance with section 119.07 of	2721
the Revised Code. The order shall not be subject to suspension	2722
by the court during pendency of any appeal filed under section	2723
119.12 of the Revised Code. If the individual subject to the	2724
summary suspension requests an adjudicatory hearing by the	2725
board, the date set for the hearing shall be within fifteen	2726

days, but not earlier than seven days, after the individual 2727 requests the hearing, unless otherwise agreed to by both the 2728 board and the individual. 2729

Any summary suspension imposed under this division shall 2730 remain in effect, unless reversed on appeal, until a final 2731 adjudicative order issued by the board pursuant to this section 2732 and Chapter 119. of the Revised Code becomes effective. The 2733 board shall issue its final adjudicative order within seventy-2734 five days after completion of its hearing. A failure to issue 2735 the order within seventy-five days shall result in dissolution 2736 of the summary suspension order but shall not invalidate any 2737 subsequent, final adjudicative order. 2738

- (H) If the board takes action under division (B) (9), (11), 2739 or (13) of this section and the judicial finding of guilt, 2740 quilty plea, or judicial finding of eligibility for intervention 2741 in lieu of conviction is overturned on appeal, upon exhaustion 2742 of the criminal appeal, a petition for reconsideration of the 2743 order may be filed with the board along with appropriate court 2744 documents. Upon receipt of a petition of that nature and 2745 supporting court documents, the board shall reinstate the 2746 individual's license or certificate to practice. The board may 2747 then hold an adjudication under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code 2748 to determine whether the individual committed the act in 2749 question. Notice of an opportunity for a hearing shall be given 2750 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. If the 2751 board finds, pursuant to an adjudication held under this 2752 division, that the individual committed the act or if no hearing 2753 is requested, the board may order any of the sanctions 2754 identified under division (B) of this section. 2755
  - (I) The license or certificate to practice issued to an

individual under this chapter and the individual's practice in	2757
this state are automatically suspended as of the date of the	2758
individual's second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial	2759
finding of guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the	2760
Revised Code. In addition, the license or certificate to	2761
practice or certificate to recommend issued to an individual	2762
under this chapter and the individual's practice in this state	2763
are automatically suspended as of the date the individual pleads	2764
guilty to, is found by a judge or jury to be guilty of, or is	2765
subject to a judicial finding of eligibility for intervention in	2766
lieu of conviction in this state or treatment or intervention in	2767
lieu of conviction in another jurisdiction for any of the	2768
following criminal offenses in this state or a substantially	2769
equivalent criminal offense in another jurisdiction: aggravated	2770
murder, murder, voluntary manslaughter, felonious assault,	2771
kidnapping, rape, sexual battery, gross sexual imposition,	2772
aggravated arson, aggravated robbery, or aggravated burglary.	2773
Continued practice after suspension shall be considered	2774
practicing without a license or certificate.	2775

The board shall notify the individual subject to the

2776
suspension by certified mail or in person in accordance with

2777
section 119.07 of the Revised Code. If an individual whose

2778
license or certificate is automatically suspended under this

2779
division fails to make a timely request for an adjudication

2780
under Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, the board shall do

2781
whichever of the following is applicable:

2782

(1) If the automatic suspension under this division is for 2783 a second or subsequent plea of guilty to, or judicial finding of 2784 guilt of, a violation of section 2919.123 of the Revised Code, 2785 the board shall enter an order suspending the individual's 2786 license or certificate to practice for a period of at least one 2787

2792

2793

2794

2795

2796

2797

2798

2799

2800

2801

year or, if determined appropriate by the board, imposing a more	2788
serious sanction involving the individual's license or	2789
certificate to practice.	2790

- (2) In all circumstances in which division (I)(1) of this section does not apply, enter a final order permanently revoking the individual's license or certificate to practice.
- (J) If the board is required by Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to give notice of an opportunity for a hearing and if the individual subject to the notice does not timely request a hearing in accordance with section 119.07 of the Revised Code, the board is not required to hold a hearing, but may adopt, by an affirmative vote of not fewer than six of its members, a final order that contains the board's findings. In that final order, the board may order any of the sanctions identified under division (A) or (B) of this section.
- (K) Any action taken by the board under division (B) of 2803 this section resulting in a suspension from practice shall be 2804 accompanied by a written statement of the conditions under which 2805 the individual's license or certificate to practice may be 2806 reinstated. The board shall adopt rules governing conditions to 2807 be imposed for reinstatement. Reinstatement of a license or 2808 certificate suspended pursuant to division (B) of this section 2809 requires an affirmative vote of not fewer than six members of 2810 the board. 2811
- (L) When the board refuses to grant or issue a license or 2812 certificate to practice to an applicant, revokes an individual's 2813 license or certificate to practice, refuses to renew an 2814 individual's license or certificate to practice, or refuses to 2815 reinstate an individual's license or certificate to practice, 2816 the board may specify that its action is permanent. An 2817

permanently revoked.

individual subject to a permanent action taken by the board is	2818
forever thereafter ineligible to hold a license or certificate	2819
to practice and the board shall not accept an application for	2820
reinstatement of the license or certificate or for issuance of a	2821
new license or certificate.	2822
(M) Notwithstanding any other provision of the Revised	2823
Code, all of the following apply:	2824
(1) The surrender of a license or certificate issued under	2825
this chapter shall not be effective unless or until accepted by	2826
the board. A telephone conference call may be utilized for	2827
acceptance of the surrender of an individual's license or	2828
certificate to practice. The telephone conference call shall be	2829
considered a special meeting under division (F) of section	2830
121.22 of the Revised Code. Reinstatement of a license or	2831
certificate surrendered to the board requires an affirmative	2832
vote of not fewer than six members of the board.	2833
(2) An application for a license or certificate made under	2834
the provisions of this chapter may not be withdrawn without	2835
approval of the board.	2836
(3) Failure by an individual to renew a license or	2837
certificate to practice in accordance with this chapter or a	2838
certificate to recommend in accordance with rules adopted under	2839
section 4731.301 of the Revised Code shall not remove or limit	2840
the board's jurisdiction to take any disciplinary action under	2841
this section against the individual.	2842
(4) At the request of the board, a license or certificate	2843
holder shall immediately surrender to the board a license or	2844
certificate that the board has suspended, revoked, or	2845

(N) Sanctions shall not be imposed under division (B) (28)	2847
of this section against any person who waives deductibles and	2848
copayments as follows:	2849
(1) In compliance with the health benefit plan that	2850
expressly allows such a practice. Waiver of the deductibles or	2851
copayments shall be made only with the full knowledge and	2852
consent of the plan purchaser, payer, and third-party	2853
administrator. Documentation of the consent shall be made	2854
available to the board upon request.	2855
	0.05.6
(2) For professional services rendered to any other person	2856
authorized to practice pursuant to this chapter, to the extent	2857
allowed by this chapter and rules adopted by the board.	2858
(O) Under the board's investigative duties described in	2859
this section and subject to division (F) of this section, the	2860
board shall develop and implement a quality intervention program	2861
designed to improve through remedial education the clinical and	2862
communication skills of individuals authorized under this	2863
chapter to practice medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine	2864
and surgery, and podiatric medicine and surgery. In developing	2865
and implementing the quality intervention program, the board may	2866
do all of the following:	2867
(1) Offer in appropriate cases as determined by the board	2868
an educational and assessment program pursuant to an	2869
investigation the board conducts under this section;	2870
(2) Select providers of educational and assessment	2871
services, including a quality intervention program panel of case	2872
reviewers;	2873
(3) Make referrals to educational and assessment service	2874

providers and approve individual educational programs

recommended by those providers. The board shall monitor the	2876
progress of each individual undertaking a recommended individual	2877
educational program.	2878
(4) Determine what constitutes successful completion of an	2879
individual educational program and require further monitoring of	2880
the individual who completed the program or other action that	2881
the board determines to be appropriate;	2882
(5) Adopt rules in accordance with Chapter 119. of the	2883
Revised Code to further implement the quality intervention	2884
program.	2885
An individual who participates in an individual	2886
educational program pursuant to this division shall pay the	2887
financial obligations arising from that educational program.	2888
Sec. 4731.222. (A) This section applies to both of the	2889
following:	2890
following:  (1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or	2890 2891
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or	2891
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a	2891 2892
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two	2891 2892 2893
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;	2891 2892 2893 2894
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years; (2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or	2891 2892 2893 2894 2895
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years; (2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or certificate pursuant to section 4731.17 or 4731.295 of the	2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years; (2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or certificate pursuant to section 4731.17 or 4731.295 of the Revised Code this chapter who for more than two years has not	2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years; (2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or certificate pursuant to section 4731.17 or 4731.295 of the Revised Code this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of medicine and surgery,	2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897 2898
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;  (2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or certificate pursuant to section 4731.17 or 4731.295 of the Revised Code this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and	2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897 2898 2899
(1) An applicant seeking restoration of a license or certificate issued under this chapter that has been in a suspended or inactive state for any cause for more than two years;  (2) An applicant seeking issuance of a license or certificate pursuant to section 4731.17 or 4731.295 of the Revised Code—this chapter who for more than two years has not been engaged in the practice of medicine and surgery, osteopathic medicine and surgery, podiatric medicine and surgery, or a limited branch of medicine as any of the	2891 2892 2893 2894 2895 2896 2897 2898 2899 2900

education, as defined in section 4731.04 of the Revised Code;	2904
(c) A participant in a podiatric internship residency, or	2905
<pre>clinical fellowship program;</pre>	2906
(d) A student in a college of podiatry determined by the	2907
state medical board to be in good standing;	2908
(d) (e) A student in a school, college, or institution	2909
giving instruction in a limited branch of medicine determined by	2910
the board to be in good standing under section 4731.16 of the	2911
Revised Code.	2912
(B) Before restoring a license or certificate to good	2913
standing for or issuing a license or certificate to an applicant	2914
subject to this section, the state medical board may impose	2915
terms and conditions including any one or more of the following:	2916
(1) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written	2917
examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present	2918
fitness to resume practice;	2919
(2) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training	2920
and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;	2921
(3) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's physical	2922
skills for purposes of determining whether the applicant's	2923
coordination, fine motor skills, and dexterity are sufficient	2924
for performing medical evaluations and procedures in a manner	2925
that meets the minimal standards of care;	2926
(4) Requiring an assessment of the applicant's skills in	2927
recognizing and understanding diseases and conditions;	2928
(5) Requiring the applicant to undergo a comprehensive	2929
physical examination, which may include an assessment of	2930
physical abilities, evaluation of sensory capabilities, or	2931

screening for the presence of neurological disorders;	2932
(6) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type of	2933
practice of the applicant.	2934
The board shall consider the moral background and the	2935
activities of the applicant during the period of suspension or	2936
inactivity, in accordance with section 4731.09, 4731.19, or	2937
4731.52 of the Revised Code. The board shall not restore a	2938
license or certificate under this section unless the applicant	2939
complies with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.	2940
Sec. 4731.27. (A) As used in this section,	2941
"collaboration," "physician," "standard care arrangement," and	2942
"supervision" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of	2943
the Revised Code.	2944
(B) A physician or podiatrist shall enter into a standard	2945
care arrangement with each clinical nurse specialist, certified	2946
nurse-midwife, or certified nurse practitioner with whom the	2947
physician or podiatrist is in collaboration.	2948
The collaborating physician or podiatrist shall fulfill	2949
the responsibilities of collaboration, as specified in the	2950
arrangement and in accordance with division (A) of section	2951
4723.431 of the Revised Code. A copy of the standard care	2952
arrangement shall be retained on file by the nurse's employer.	2953
Prior approval of the standard care arrangement by the state	2954
medical board is not required, but the board may periodically	2955
review it.	2956
A physician or podiatrist who terminates collaboration	2957
with a certified nurse-midwife, certified nurse practitioner, or	2958
clinical nurse specialist before their standard care arrangement	2959
expires shall give the nurse the written or electronic notice of	2960

termination required by division $\frac{(E)}{(D)}(1)$ of section 4723.431	2961
of the Revised Code.	2962
Nothing in this division prohibits a hospital from hiring	2963
a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife, or	2964
certified nurse practitioner as an employee and negotiating	2965
standard care arrangements on behalf of the employee as	2966
necessary to meet the requirements of this section. A standard	2967
care arrangement between the hospital's employee and the	2968
employee's collaborating physician is subject to approval by the	2969
medical staff and governing body of the hospital prior to	2970
implementation of the arrangement at the hospital.	2971
(C) A physician or podiatrist shall cooperate with the	2972
board of nursing in any investigation the board conducts with	2973
respect to a clinical nurse specialist, certified nurse-midwife,	2974
or certified nurse practitioner who collaborates with the	2975
physician or podiatrist or with respect to a certified	2976
registered nurse anesthetist who practices with the supervision	2977
of the physician or podiatrist.	2978
Sec. 4731.291. (A) An individual seeking to pursue an	2979
internship, residency, <del>or</del> clinical fellowship program, or	2980
elective clinical rotation in this state, who does not hold a	2981
license to practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine	2982
or surgery issued under this chapter, shall apply to the state	2983
medical board for a training certificate. The application shall	2984
be made on forms that the board shall furnish and shall be	2985
accompanied by an application fee of one hundred thirty dollars.	2986
An applicant for a training certificate shall furnish to	2987
the board all of the following:	2988

(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant

is at least eighteen years of age and is of good moral	2990
character.	2991
(2) Evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant	2992
has been accepted or appointed to participate in this state in	2993
one of the following:	2994
(a) An internship or residency program accredited by	2995
either the accreditation council for graduate medical education	2996
of the American medical association or the American osteopathic	2997
association;	2998
(b) A clinical fellowship program at an institution with a	2999
residency program accredited by either the accreditation council	3000
for graduate medical education of the American medical	3001
association or the American osteopathic association that is in a	3002
clinical field the same as or related to the clinical field of	3003
the fellowship program;	3004
(c) An elective clinical rotation that lasts not more than	3005
(c) An elective clinical rotation that lasts not more than one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical	3005 3006
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical	3006
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical fellows participating in programs that are located outside this	3006 3007
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical fellows participating in programs that are located outside this state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of	3006 3007 3008
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical fellows participating in programs that are located outside this state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section.	3006 3007 3008 3009
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical  fellows participating in programs that are located outside this  state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of  this section.  (3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates	3006 3007 3008 3009 3010
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical  fellows participating in programs that are located outside this  state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of  this section.  (3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or	3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical  fellows participating in programs that are located outside this  state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of  this section.  (3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or	3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical  fellows participating in programs that are located outside this  state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of  this section.  (3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;	3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical  fellows participating in programs that are located outside this state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section.  (3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;  (4) Any other information that the board requires.	3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013
one year and is offered to interns, residents, or clinical fellows participating in programs that are located outside this state and meet the requirements of division (A)(2)(a) or (b) of this section.  (3) Information identifying the beginning and ending dates of the period for which the applicant has been accepted or appointed to participate in the internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program;  (4) Any other information that the board requires.  (B) If no grounds for denying a license or certificate	3006 3007 3008 3009 3010 3011 3012 3013 3014

applicant. The board shall not require an examination as a	3019
condition of receiving a training certificate.	3020

A training certificate issued pursuant to this section 3021 shall be valid only for three years, but may in the discretion 3022 of the board and upon application duly made, be renewed for one 3023 additional three-year period. The fee for renewal of a training 3024 certificate shall be one hundred dollars. 3025

The board shall maintain a register of all individuals who 3026 hold training certificates. 3027

(C) The holder of a valid training certificate shall be 3028 3029 entitled to perform such acts as may be prescribed by or incidental to the holder's internship, residency, or clinical 3030 fellowship program, but the holder shall not be entitled 3031 otherwise to engage in the practice of medicine and surgery or 3032 osteopathic medicine and surgery in this state. The holder shall 3033 limit activities under the certificate to the programs of the 3034 hospitals or facilities for which the training certificate is 3035 issued. The holder shall train only under the supervision of the 3036 physicians responsible for supervision as part of the 3037 internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program. 3038

A training certificate may be revoked by the board upon 3039 proof, satisfactory to the board, that the holder thereof has 3040 engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the 3041 internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program for which 3042 the training certificate has been issued, or upon proof, 3043 satisfactory to the board, that the holder thereof has engaged 3044 in unethical conduct or that there are grounds for action 3045 against the holder under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code. 3046

(D) The board may adopt rules as the board finds necessary 3047

to effect the purpose of this section.	3048
Sec. 4731.295. (A) (1) As used in this section:	3049
(a) "Free clinic" has the same meaning as in section	3050
3701.071 of the Revised Code.	3051
(b) "Indigent and uninsured person" and "operation" have	3052
the same meanings as in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.	3053
(2) For the purposes of this section, a person shall be	3054
considered retired from practice if the person's license has	3055
expired with the person's intention of ceasing to practice	3056
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery for	3057
remuneration.	3058
(B) The state medical board may issue, without	3059
examination, a volunteer's certificate to a person who is	3060
retired from practice so that the person may provide medical	3061
services to indigent and uninsured persons at any location,	3062
including a free clinic. The board shall deny issuance of a	3063
volunteer's certificate to a person who is not qualified under	3064
this section to hold a volunteer's certificate.	3065
(C) An application for a volunteer's certificate shall	3066
include all of the following:	3067
(1) A copy of the applicant's degree of medicine or	3068
osteopathic medicine.	3069
(2) One of the following, as applicable:	3070
(a) A copy of the applicant's most recent license	3071
authorizing the practice of medicine and surgery or osteopathic	3072
medicine and surgery issued by a jurisdiction in the United	3073
States that licenses persons to practice medicine and surgery or	3074
osteopathic medicine and surgery.	3075

(b) A copy of the applicant's most recent license	3076
equivalent to a license to practice medicine and surgery or	3077
osteopathic medicine and surgery in one or more branches of the	3078
United States armed services that the United States government	3079
issued.	3080
(3) Evidence of one of the following, as applicable:	3081
(a) That the applicant has maintained for at least ten	3082
years prior to retirement full licensure in good standing in any	3083
jurisdiction in the United States that licenses persons to	3084
practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and	3085
surgery.	3086
(b) That the applicant has practiced for at least ten	3087
years prior to retirement in good standing as a doctor of	3088
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery in one	3089
or more of the branches of the United States armed services.	3090
(4)—A notarized statement from the applicant, on a form	3091
prescribed by the board, An attestation that the applicant will	3092
not accept any form of remuneration for any medical services	3093
rendered while in possession of a volunteer's certificate.	3094
(D) The holder of a volunteer's certificate may provide	3095
medical services only to indigent and uninsured persons, but may	3096
do so at any location, including a free clinic. The holder shall	3097
not accept any form of remuneration for providing medical	3098
services while in possession of the certificate. Except in a	3099
medical emergency, the holder shall not perform any operation or	3100
deliver babies. The board may revoke a volunteer's certificate	3101
on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the holder has	3102
engaged in practice in this state outside the scope of the	3103
certificate.	3104

- (E)(1) A volunteer's certificate shall be valid for a 3105 period of three years, unless earlier revoked under division (D) 3106 of this section or pursuant to section 4731.22 of the Revised 3107 Code. A volunteer's certificate may be renewed upon the 3108 application of the holder. The board shall maintain a register 3109 of all persons who hold volunteer's certificates. The board 3110 shall not charge a fee for issuing or renewing a certificate 3111 pursuant to this section. 3112
- (2) To be eligible for renewal of a volunteer's 3113 certificate the holder of the certificate shall certify to the 3114 3115 board completion of one hundred fifty hours of continuing medical education that meets the requirements of section 3116 4731.282 of the Revised Code regarding certification by private 3117 associations and approval by the board. The board may not renew 3118 a certificate if the holder has not complied with the continuing 3119 medical education requirements. Any entity for which the holder 3120 provides medical services may pay for or reimburse the holder 3121 for any costs incurred in obtaining the required continuing 3122 medical education credits. 3123
- (3) The board shall issue a volunteer's certificate to
  each person who qualifies under this section for the
  3125
  certificate. The certificate shall state that the certificate
  holder is authorized to provide medical services pursuant to the
  127
  laws of this state. The holder shall display the certificate
  3128
  prominently at the location where the holder primarily
  3129
  practices.
- (4) The holder of a volunteer's certificate issued

  3131

  pursuant to this section is subject to the immunity provisions

  regarding the provision of services to indigent and uninsured

  persons in section 2305.234 of the Revised Code.

  3134

(F) The board shall adopt rules in accordance with Chapter	3135
119. of the Revised Code to administer and enforce this section.	3136
Sec. 4731.297. (A) As used in this section:	3137
(1) "Academic medical center" means a medical school and	3138
its affiliated teaching hospitals and clinics partnering to do	3139
all of the following:	3140
(a) Provide the highest quality of patient care from	3141
expert physicians;	3142
(b) Conduct groundbreaking research leading to medical	3143
advancements for current and future patients;	3144
(c) Provide medical education and graduate medical	3145
education to educate and train physicians.	3146
(2) "Affiliated physician group practice" means a medical	3147
practice that consists of one or more physicians authorized	3148
under this chapter to practice medicine and surgery or	3149
osteopathic medicine and surgery and that is affiliated with an	3150
academic medical center to further the objectives described in	3151
divisions (A)(1)(a) to (c) of this section.	3152
(B) The state medical board shall issue, without	3153
examination, to an applicant who meets the requirements of this	3154
section a certificate of conceded eminence authorizing the	3155
practice of medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and	3156
surgery as part of the applicant's employment with an academic	3157
medical center in this state or affiliated physician group	3158
practice in this state.	3159
(C) To be eligible for a certificate of conceded eminence,	3160
an applicant shall provide to the board all of the following:	3161
(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board of all of the	3162

following:	3163
(a) That the applicant is an international medical	3164
graduate who holds a medical degree from an educational	3165
institution listed in the international medical education	3166
directory;	3167
(b) That the applicant has been appointed to serve in this	3168
state as a full-time faculty member of a medical school	3169
accredited by the liaison committee on medical education or an	3170
osteopathic medical school accredited by the American	3171
osteopathic association;	3172
(c) That the applicant has accepted an offer of employment	3173
with an academic medical center in this state or affiliated	3174
physician group practice in this state;	3175
(d) That the applicant holds a license in good standing in	3176
another state or country authorizing the practice of medicine	3177
and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery;	3178
(e) That the applicant has unique talents and	3179
extraordinary abilities not generally found within the	3180
applicant's specialty, as demonstrated by satisfying at least	3181
four of the following:	3182
(i) The applicant has achieved educational qualifications	3183
beyond those that are required for entry into the applicant's	3184
specialty, including advanced degrees, special certifications,	3185
or other academic credentials.	3186
(ii) The applicant has written multiple articles in	3187
journals listed in the index medicus or an equivalent scholarly	3188
publication acceptable to the board.	3189
(iii) The applicant has a sustained record of excellence	3190

in original research, at least some of which involves serving as	3191
the principal investigator or co-principal investigator for a	3192
research project.	3193
(iv) The applicant has received nationally or	3194
internationally recognized prizes or awards for excellence.	3195
(v) The applicant has participated in peer review in a	3196
field of specialization that is the same as or similar to the	3197
applicant's specialty.	3198
(vi) The applicant has developed new procedures or	3199
treatments for complex medical problems that are recognized by	3200
peers as a significant advancement in the applicable field of	3201
medicine.	3202
(vii) The applicant has held previous academic	3203
appointments with or been employed by a health care organization	3204
that has a distinguished national or international reputation.	3205
(viii) The applicant has been the recipient of a national	3206
institutes of health or other competitive grant award.	3207
(f) That the applicant has received staff membership or	3208
professional privileges from the academic medical center	3209
pursuant to standards adopted under section 3701.351 of the	3210
Revised Code on a basis that requires the applicant's medical	3211
education and graduate medical education to be at least	3212
equivalent to that of a physician educated and trained in the	3213
United States;	3214
(g) That the applicant has sufficient written and oral	3215
English skills to communicate effectively and reliably with	3216
patients, their families, and other medical professionals;	3217
(h) That the applicant will have professional liability	3218

insurance through the applicant's employment with the academic	3219
medical center or affiliated physician group practice.	3220
(2) An affidavit from attestation that the applicant	3221
agreeing agrees to practice only within the clinical setting of	3222
the academic medical center or for the affiliated physician	3223
group practice;	3224
(3) Three letters of reference from distinguished experts	3225
in the applicant's specialty attesting to the unique	3226
capabilities of the applicant, at least one of which must be	3227
from outside the academic medical center or affiliated physician	3228
group practice;	3229
(4) An affidavit from the dean of the medical school where	3230
the applicant has been appointed to serve as a faculty member	3231
stating that the applicant meets all of the requirements of	3232
division (C)(1) of this section and that the letters of	3233
reference submitted under division (C)(3) of this section are	3234
from distinguished experts in the applicant's specialty, and	3235
documentation to support the affidavit;	3236
(5) A fee of one thousand dollars for the certificate.	3237
(D)(1) The holder of a certificate of conceded eminence	3238
may practice medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and	3239
surgery only within the clinical setting of the academic medical	3240
center with which the certificate holder is employed or for the	3241
affiliated physician group practice with which the certificate	3242
holder is employed.	3243
(2) A certificate holder may supervise medical students,	3244
physicians participating in graduate medical education, advanced	3245
practice nurses, and physician assistants when performing	3246
clinical services in the certificate holder's area of specialty.	3247

(E) The board may revoke a certificate issued under this	3248
section on receiving proof satisfactory to the board that the	3249
certificate holder has engaged in practice in this state outside	3250
the scope of the certificate or that there are grounds for	3251
action against the certificate holder under section 4731.22 of	3252
the Revised Code.	3253
(F) A certificate of conceded eminence is valid for the	3254
shorter of two years or the duration of the certificate holder's	3255
employment with the academic medical center or affiliated	3256
physician group practice. The certificate ceases to be valid if	3257
the holder resigns or is otherwise terminated from the academic	3258
medical center or affiliated physician group practice.	3259
(G) A certificate of conceded eminence may be renewed for	3260
an additional two-year period. There is no limit on the number	3261
of times a certificate may be renewed. A person seeking renewal	3262
of a certificate shall apply to the board and is eligible for	3263
renewal if the applicant does all of the following:	3264
(1) Pays the renewal fee of one thousand dollars;	3265
(2) Provides to the board an affidavit and supporting	3266
documentation from the academic medical center or affiliated	3267
physician group practice of all of the following:	3268
(a) That the applicant's initial appointment to the	3269
medical faculty is still valid or has been renewed;	3270
(b) That the applicant's clinical practice is consistent	3271
with the established standards in the field;	3272
(c) That the applicant has demonstrated continued	3273
scholarly achievement;	3274
(d) That the applicant has demonstrated continued	3275

professional achievement consistent with the academic medical	3276
center's requirements, established pursuant to standards adopted	3277
under section 3701.351 of the Revised Code, for physicians with	3278
staff membership or professional privileges with the academic	3279
medical center.	3280
(3) Satisfies the same continuing medical education	3281
requirements set forth in section 4731.282 of the Revised Code	3282
that apply to a person who holds a certificate to practice	3283
medicine and surgery or osteopathic medicine and surgery issued	3284
under this chapter.	3285
(4) Complies with any other requirements established by	3286
the board.	3287
(H) The board may adopt any rules it considers necessary	3288
to implement this section. The rules shall be adopted in	3289
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code.	3290
Sec. 4731.52. (A) A person seeking a license to practice	3291
podiatric medicine and surgery shall file with the state medical	3292
board an application in the form and manner prescribed by the	3293
board. The application must include all of the following:	3294
(1) Evidence satisfactory to the board to demonstrate that	3295
the applicant meets all of the following requirements:	3296
(a) Is at least eighteen years of age and of good moral	3297
character;	3298
(b) Possesses a high school diploma or a certificate of	3299
high school equivalence or has obtained the equivalent of such	3300
education as determined by the board;	3301
(c) Has completed at least two years of undergraduate work	3302
in a college of arts and sciences or the equivalent of such	3303

education as determined by the board;	3304
(d) Holds a degree from a college of podiatric medicine	3305
and surgery that was in good standing with the board at the time	3306
the degree was granted, as determined by the board;	3307
(e) Has completed one year of postgraduate training in a	3308
podiatric internship, residency, or clinical fellowship program	3309
accredited by the council on podiatric medicine or the American	3310
podiatric medical association or its equivalent as determined by	3311
<pre>the board;</pre>	3312
(f) Has successfully passed an examination prescribed in	3313
rules adopted by the board to determine competency to practice	3314
podiatric medicine and surgery;	3315
(g) Has complied with section 4731.531 of the Revised	3316
Code.	3317
(2) An affidavit signed by the applicant attesting to the	3318
accuracy and truthfulness of attestation that the information	3319
submitted under this section is accurate and truthful;	3320
(3) Consent to the release of the applicant's information;	3321
(4) Any other information the board requires.	3322
(B) An applicant for a license to practice podiatric	3323
medicine and surgery shall include with the application a fee of	3324
three hundred five dollars, no part of which may be returned. An	3325
application is not considered submitted until the board receives	3326
the fee.	3327
(C) The board may conduct an investigation related to the	3328
application materials received pursuant to this section and may	3329
contact any individual, agency, or organization for	3330
recommendations or other information about the applicant.	3331

(D) The board shall conclude any investigation of an	3332
applicant conducted under section 4731.22 of the Revised Code	3333
not later than ninety days after receipt of a complete	3334
application unless the applicant agrees in writing to an	3335
extension or the board determines that there is a substantial	3336
question of a violation of this chapter or the rules adopted	3337
under it and notifies the applicant in writing of the reasons	3338
for continuation of the investigation. If the board determines	3339
that the applicant is not in violation of this chapter or the	3340
rules adopted under it, the board shall issue a license not	3341
later than forty-five days after making that determination.	3342
Sec. 4759.05. (A) The state medical board shall adopt,	3343
amend, or rescind rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised	3344
Code to carry out the provisions of this chapter, including	3345
rules governing the following:	3346
	00.45
(1) Selection and approval of a dietitian licensure	3347
examination offered by the commission on dietetic registration	3348
or any other examination;	3349
(2) The examination of applicants for licensure as a	3350
dietitian, as required under division (A) of section 4759.06 of	3351
the Revised Code;	3352
(3) Requirements for pre-professional dietetic experience	3353
of applicants for licensure as a dietitian that are at least	3354
equivalent to the requirements adopted by the commission on	3355
dietetic registration;	3356
	2257
(4) Requirements for a person holding a limited permit	3357
under division (E) of section 4759.06 of the Revised Code,	3358
including the duration of validity of a limited permit and	3359
procedures for renewal;	3360

(5) Continuing education requirements for renewal of a	3361
license, including rules providing for pro rata reductions by	3362
month of the number of hours of continuing education that must	3363
be completed for license holders who are in their first renewal	3364
period, have been disabled by illness or accident, or have been	3365
absent from the country. Rules adopted under this division shall	3366
be consistent with the continuing education requirements adopted	3367
by the commission on dietetic registration.	3368
(6) Any additional education requirements the board	3369
considers necessary, for applicants who have not practiced	3370
dietetics within five years of the initial date of application	3371
for licensure;	3372
(7) Standards of professional responsibility and practice	3373
for persons licensed under this chapter that are consistent with	3374
those standards of professional responsibility and practice	3375
adopted by the academy of nutrition and dietetics;	3376
(8) Formulation of an application form for licensure or	3377
license renewal;	3378
(9) Procedures for license renewal;	3379
(10) Requirements for criminal records checks of	3380
applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.	3381
(B)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears	3382
to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter	3383
or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board	3384
in a signed writing any information that the person may have	3385
that appears to show a violation of any provision of this	3386
chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad	3387
faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who	3388
testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under	3389

Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages	3390
in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each	3391
complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board	3392
shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the	3393
board.	3394

- (2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter 3395 or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the 3396 supervising member elected by the board in accordance with 3397 section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as 3398 provided in section 4759.012 of the Revised Code. The president 3399 3400 may designate another member of the board to supervise the investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of 3401 the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall 3402 participate in further adjudication of the case. 3403
- (3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 3404 or any rule adopted under this chapter, the board may issue 3405 subpoenas, question witnesses, conduct interviews, administer 3406 oaths, order the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any 3407 books, accounts, papers, records, or documents, and compel the 3408 attendance of witnesses and the production of books, accounts, 3409 papers, records, documents, and testimony, except that a 3410 subpoena for patient record information shall not be issued 3411 without consultation with the attorney general's office and 3412 approval of the secretary and supervising member of the board. 3413

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record

information, the secretary and supervising member shall

determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the

complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule

adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the

alleged violation and material to the investigation. The

3414

3442

3443

3444

3448

subpoena	may	apply	only to	records	; that	cover	а	reasonable	3420
period o	f tin	ne suri	counding	the all	eged	violati	or	1.	3421

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board 3422 and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the 3423 board may move for an order compelling the production of persons 3424 or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure. 3425

A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff, 3426 the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by 3427 the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made 3428 3429 by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's 3430 usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on 3431 file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for 3432 or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this 3433 chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail, 3434 return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed 3435 served on the date delivery is made or the date the person 3436 refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses 3437 to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to 3438 3439 an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is 3440 representing the person.

A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.

- (4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the 3445 board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of 3446 section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.
  3447
  - (5) A report required to be submitted to the board under

this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board	3449
pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to	3450
discovery in any civil action.	3451

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections 3452 and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of 3453 patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The 3454 board shall not make public the names or any other identifying 3455 information about patients or complainants unless proper consent 3456 is given.

The board may share any information it receives pursuant 3458 to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and 3459 patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other 3460 licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are 3461 prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations 3462 of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that 3463 receives the information shall comply with the same requirements 3464 regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical 3465 board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of 3466 the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that 3467 applies when it is dealing with other information in its 3468 possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be 3469 admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of 3470 Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures 3471 are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with 3472 respect to any part of the information that contains names or 3473 other identifying information about patients or complainants 3474 whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board 3475 when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to 3476 ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include 3477 sealing its records or deleting specific information from its 3478 records. 3479

(t) the displacement is a second of the control of	
that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding	3481
three months. The report shall contain the following information	3482
for each case with which the board has completed its activities:	3483
(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged	3484
violation;	3485
Violation,	3100
(b) The type of license, if any, held by the individual	3486
against whom the complaint is directed;	3487
(c) A description of the allegations contained in the	3488
complaint;	3489
(d) The disposition of the case.	3490
(a) The disposition of the edge.	3130
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	3491
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	3492
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	3493
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	3494
(C) The board shall keep records as are necessary to carry	3495
out the provisions of this chapter.	3496
(D) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet	3497
web site the board's rules and requirements for licensure	3498
adopted under division (A) of this section.	3499
Sec. 4761.03. (A) The state medical board shall regulate	3500
the practice of respiratory care in this state and the persons	3501
to whom the board issues licenses and limited permits under this	3502
chapter. Rules adopted under this chapter that deal with the	3503
provision of respiratory care in a hospital, other than rules	3504
regulating the issuance of licenses or limited permits, shall be	3505
consistent with the conditions for participation under medicare,	3506
Title XVIII of the "Social Security Act," 79 Stat. 286 (1965),	3507

(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report

42 U.S.C.A. 1395, as amended, and with the respiratory care	3508
accreditation standards of the joint commission or the American	3509
osteopathic association.	3510
(B) The board shall adopt, and may rescind or amend, rules	3511
in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out	3512
the purposes of this chapter, including rules prescribing the	3513
following:	3514
(1) The form and manner for filing applications under	3515
sections 4761.05 and 4761.06 of the Revised Code;	3516
(2) Standards for the approval of examinations and	3517
reexaminations administered by national organizations for	3518
licensure, license renewal, and license reinstatement;	3519
(3) Standards for the approval of educational programs	3520
required to qualify for licensure and approval of continuing	3521
education programs required for license renewal;	3522
(4) Continuing education courses and the number of hour	3523
requirements necessary for license renewal under section 4761.06	3524
of the Revised Code, including rules providing for pro rata	3525
reductions by month of the number of hours of continuing	3526
education that must be completed for license holders who are in	3527
their first renewal period, have been disabled by illness or	3528
accident, or have been absent from the country;	3529
(5) Procedures for the issuance and renewal of licenses	3530
and limited permits, including the duties that may be fulfilled	3531
by the board's executive director and other board employees;	3532
(6) Procedures for the limitation, suspension, and	3533
revocation of licenses and limited permits, the refusal to	3534
issue, renew, or reinstate licenses and limited permits, and the	3535
imposition of a reprimand or probation under section 4761.09 of	3536

the Revised Code;	3537
(7) Standards of ethical conduct for the practice of	3538
respiratory care;	3539
(8) The respiratory care tasks that may be performed by an	3540
individual practicing as a polysomnographic technologist	3541
pursuant to division (B)(3) of section 4761.10 of the Revised	3542
Code;	3543
(9) Requirements for criminal records checks of applicants	3544
under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.	3545
(C) The board shall determine the sufficiency of an	3546
applicant's qualifications for admission to the licensing	3547
examination or a reexamination, and for the issuance or renewal	3548
of a license or limited permit.	3549
(D) The board shall determine the respiratory care	3550
educational programs that are acceptable for fulfilling the	3551
requirements of division (A) of section 4761.04 of the Revised	3552
Code.	3553
(E)(1) The board shall investigate evidence that appears	3554
to show that a person has violated any provision of this chapter	3555
or any rule adopted under it. Any person may report to the board	3556
in a signed writing any information that the person may have	3557
that appears to show a violation of any provision of this	3558
chapter or any rule adopted under it. In the absence of bad	3559
faith, any person who reports information of that nature or who	3560
testifies before the board in any adjudication conducted under	3561
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code shall not be liable in damages	3562
in a civil action as a result of the report or testimony. Each	3563
complaint or allegation of a violation received by the board	3564
shall be assigned a case number and shall be recorded by the	3565

board. 3566

(2) Investigations of alleged violations of this chapter	3567
or any rule adopted under it shall be supervised by the	3568
supervising member elected by the board in accordance with	3569
section 4731.02 of the Revised Code and by the secretary as	3570
provided in section 4761.012 of the Revised Code. The president	3571
may designate another member of the board to supervise the	3572
investigation in place of the supervising member. No member of	3573
the board who supervises the investigation of a case shall	3574
participate in further adjudication of the case.	3575

(3) In investigating a possible violation of this chapter 3576 or any rule adopted under it, the board may issue subpoenas, 3577 administer oaths, question witnesses, conduct interviews, order 3578 the taking of depositions, inspect and copy any books, accounts, 3579 papers, records, or documents, and compel the attendance of 3580 witnesses and production of books, accounts, papers, records, 3581 documents, and testimony, except that a subpoena for patient 3582 record information shall not be issued without consultation with 3583 the attorney general's office and approval of the secretary and 3584 supervising member of the board. 3585

Before issuance of a subpoena for patient record 3586 information, the secretary and supervising member shall 3587 determine whether there is probable cause to believe that the 3588 complaint filed alleges a violation of this chapter or any rule 3589 adopted under it and that the records sought are relevant to the 3590 3591 alleged violation and material to the investigation. The subpoena may apply only to records that cover a reasonable 3592 period of time surrounding the alleged violation. 3593

On failure to comply with any subpoena issued by the board 3594 and after reasonable notice to the person being subpoenaed, the 3595

board may move for an order compelling the production of persons	3596
or records pursuant to the Rules of Civil Procedure.	3597
A subpoena issued by the board may be served by a sheriff,	3598
the sheriff's deputy, or a board employee or agent designated by	3599
the board. Service of a subpoena issued by the board may be made	3600
by delivering a copy of the subpoena to the person named	3601
therein, reading it to the person, or leaving it at the person's	3602
usual place of residence, usual place of business, or address on	3603
file with the board. When serving a subpoena to an applicant for	3604
or the holder of a license or limited permit issued under this	3605
chapter, service of the subpoena may be made by certified mail,	3606
return receipt requested, and the subpoena shall be deemed	3607
served on the date delivery is made or the date the person	3608
refuses to accept delivery. If the person being served refuses	3609
to accept the subpoena or is not located, service may be made to	3610
an attorney who notifies the board that the attorney is	3611
representing the person.	3612
A sheriff's deputy who serves a subpoena shall receive the	3613
same fees as a sheriff. Each witness who appears before the	3614
board in obedience to a subpoena shall receive the fees and	3615
mileage provided for under section 119.094 of the Revised Code.	3616
(4) All hearings, investigations, and inspections of the	3617
board shall be considered civil actions for the purposes of	3618
section 2305.252 of the Revised Code.	3619
(5) A report required to be submitted to the board under	3620
this chapter, a complaint, or information received by the board	3621
pursuant to an investigation is confidential and not subject to	3622
discovery in any civil action.	3623

The board shall conduct all investigations or inspections

and proceedings in a manner that protects the confidentiality of	3625
patients and persons who file complaints with the board. The	3626
board shall not make public the names or any other identifying	3627
information about patients or complainants unless proper consent	3628
is given.	3629
The board may share any information it receives pursuant	3630
to an investigation or inspection, including patient records and	3631
patient record information, with law enforcement agencies, other	3632
licensing boards, and other governmental agencies that are	3633
prosecuting, adjudicating, or investigating alleged violations	3634
of statutes or administrative rules. An agency or board that	3635
receives the information shall comply with the same requirements	3636
regarding confidentiality as those with which the state medical	3637
board must comply, notwithstanding any conflicting provision of	3638
the Revised Code or procedure of the agency or board that	3639
applies when it is dealing with other information in its	3640
possession. In a judicial proceeding, the information may be	3641
admitted into evidence only in accordance with the Rules of	3642
Evidence, but the court shall require that appropriate measures	3643
are taken to ensure that confidentiality is maintained with	3644
respect to any part of the information that contains names or	3645
other identifying information about patients or complainants	3646
whose confidentiality was protected by the state medical board	3647
when the information was in the board's possession. Measures to	3648
ensure confidentiality that may be taken by the court include	3649
sealing its records or deleting specific information from its	3650
records.	3651
(6) On a quarterly basis, the board shall prepare a report	3652
that documents the disposition of all cases during the preceding	3653
three months. The report shall contain the following information	3654
for each case with which the board has completed its activities:	3655

(a) The case number assigned to the complaint or alleged	3656
violation;	3657
(b) The type of license or limited permit, if any, held by	3658
the individual against whom the complaint is directed;	3659
(c) A description of the allegations contained in the	3660
<pre>complaint;</pre>	3661
(d) The disposition of the case.	3662
The report shall state how many cases are still pending	3663
and shall be prepared in a manner that protects the identity of	3664
each person involved in each case. The report shall be a public	3665
record under section 149.43 of the Revised Code.	3666
(F) The board shall keep records of its proceedings and do	3667
other things as are necessary and proper to carry out and	3668
enforce the provisions of this chapter.	3669
(G) The board shall maintain and publish on its internet	3670
web site all of the following:	3671
(1) The requirements for the issuance of licenses and	3672
limited permits under this chapter and rules adopted by the	3673
board;	3674
(2) A list of the names and locations of the institutions	3675
that each year granted degrees or certificates of completion in	3676
respiratory care.	3677
Sec. 4761.05. (A) The state medical board shall issue a	3678
license to any applicant who complies with the requirements of	3679
section 4761.04 of the Revised Code, files the prescribed	3680
application form, and pays the fee or fees required under	3681
section 4761.07 of the Revised Code. The license entitles the	3682
holder to practice respiratory care.	3683

(B)(1) The board shall issue a limited permit to any	3684
applicant who meets the requirements of division (A)(1) of	3685
section 4761.04 of the Revised Code, files an application on a	3686
form furnished by the board, pays the fee required under section	3687
4761.07 of the Revised Code, and meets either of the following	3688
requirements:	3689
(a) Is enrolled in and is in good standing in a	3690
respiratory care educational program approved by the board that	3691
meets the requirements of division (A)(2) of section 4761.04 of	3692
the Revised Code leading to a degree or certificate of	3693
completion or is a graduate of the program;	3694
(b) Is employed as a provider of respiratory care in this	3695
state and was employed as a provider of respiratory care in this	3696
state prior to March 14, 1989.	3697
(2) If no grounds apply under section 4761.09 of the	3698
Revised Code for denying a limited permit to the applicant and	3699
the applicant meets the requirements of division (B) of this	3700
section, the board shall issue a limited permit to the	3701
applicant.	3702
The board shall maintain a register of all persons holding	3703
limited permits under this chapter. The limited permit	3704
authorizes the holder to provide respiratory care under the	3705
supervision of a respiratory care professional. A person issued	3706
a limited permit under division (B)(1)(a) of this section may	3707
practice respiratory care under the limited permit for not more	3708
than <del>the earliest of the following:</del>	3709
(a) Three three years after the date the limited permit is	3710
issued <del>;</del>	3711
(b) One, except that the limited permit shall cease to be	3712

valid one year following the date of receipt of a certificate of	3713
completion from a board-approved respiratory care education	3714
program <del>;</del>	3715
(c) Until or immediately if the holder discontinues	3716
participation in the educational program.	3717
participation in the educational program.	3717
The holder shall notify the board as soon as practicable	3718
when the holder completes a board-approved respiratory care	3719
education program or discontinues participation in the	3720
educational program.	3721
This division does not require a student enrolled in an	3722
educational program leading to a degree or certificate of	3723
completion in respiratory care approved by the board to obtain a	3724
limited permit to perform any duties that are part of the	3725
required course of study.	3726
	2707
(3) A person issued a limited permit under division (B)(1)	3727
(b) of this section may practice under a limited permit for not	3728
more than three years, except that this restriction does not	3729
apply to a permit holder who, on March 14, 1989, has been	3730
employed as a provider of respiratory care for an average of not	3731
less than twenty-five hours per week for a period of not less	3732
than five years by a hospital.	3733
(4) The board may revoke a limited permit upon proof	3734
satisfactory to the board that the permit holder has engaged in	3735
practice in this state outside the scope of the permit, that the	3736
holder has engaged in unethical conduct, or that there are	3737
grounds for action against the holder under section 4761.09 of	3738
the Revised Code.	3739
(C) The holder of a license or limited permit issued under	3740
this section shall either provide verification of licensure or	3741
chib dedeton bhair erener provide verification or freehouse of	5/41

permit status from the board's internet web site on request or	3742
prominently display a wall certificate in the license holder's	3743
office or place where the majority of the holder's practice is	3744
conducted.	3745

Sec. 4761.06. (A) Each license to practice respiratory 3746 care shall be renewed biennially on or before the last day of 3747 June of every even-numbered year. Each limited permit to 3748 practice respiratory care shall be renewed annually. Each person 3749 holding a license or limited permit to practice respiratory care 3750 3751 shall apply to the state medical board on the form and according to the schedule prescribed by the board for renewal of the 3752 license or limited permit. Licenses and limited permits shall be 3753 renewed in accordance with the standard renewal procedure of 3754 Chapter 4745. of the Revised Code. The state medical board shall 3755 renew a license upon the payment of if the holder pays the 3756 license renewal fee prescribed under section 4761.07 of the 3757 Revised Code and proof of satisfactory completion of certifies 3758 that the holder has completed the continuing education or 3759 reexamination requirements of division (B) of this section. 3760

At least one month before a license expires, the board 3761 shall provide a renewal notice. Failure of any person to receive 3762 a notice of renewal from the board shall not excuse the person 3763 from the requirements contained in this section. Each person 3764 holding a license shall give notice to the board of a change in 3765 the license holder's residence address, business address, or 3766 electronic mail address not later than thirty days after the 3767 change occurs. 3768

The board shall renew a limited permit upon payment of if

the holder pays the limited permit renewal fee prescribed under

section 4761.07 of the Revised Code and submission of one does

3771

3785

3786

3787

3788

3789

3790

37913792

3800

## either\_of the following:

- (1) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of

  division (B)(1)(a) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, proof

  acceptable to the board of enrollment certifies that the holder

  is enrolled and in good standing in an educational program that

  meets the requirements of division (A)(2) of section 4761.04 of

  the Revised Code or of graduation has graduated from such a

  3778

  program;
- (2) If the limited permit was issued on the basis of

  division (B)(1)(b) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code, proof—

  acceptable to the board of employment certifies that the

  applicant is employed as a provider of respiratory care under

  the supervision of a respiratory care professional.

  3780

  3781

  3782
- (B) On and after March 14, 1991, and every year thereafter, on or before the annual renewal date, the holder of a limited permit issued under division (B)(1)(b) of section 4761.05 of the Revised Code shall submit proof\_certify to the board that the holder has satisfactorily completed the number of hours of continuing education required by the board, which shall not be less than three nor more than ten hours of continuing education acceptable to the board.

On or before the biennial renewal date, a license holder 3793 shall submit proof\_certify to the board that the license holder 3794 has satisfactorily completed the number of hours of continuing 3795 education required by the board, which shall be not less than 3796 six nor more than twenty hours of continuing education 3797 acceptable to the board, or has passed a reexamination in 3798 accordance with the board's renewal requirements. 3799

(C)(1) A license to practice respiratory care that is not

of practice of the applicant.

3829

renewed on or before its expiration date is automatically	3801
suspended on its expiration date. Continued practice after	3802
suspension shall be considered as practicing in violation of	3803
section 4761.10 of the Revised Code.	3804
(2) If a license has been suspended pursuant to division	3805
(C)(1) of this section for two years or less, it may be	3806
reinstated. The state medical board shall reinstate the license	3807
upon the applicant's submission of a complete renewal	3808
application and payment of a reinstatement fee of one hundred	3809
dollars.	3810
(3)(a) If a license has been suspended pursuant to	3811
division (C)(1) of this section for more than two years, it may	3812
be restored. The board may restore the license upon an	3813
applicant's submission of a complete restoration application and	3814
a restoration fee of one hundred twenty-five dollars and	3815
compliance with sections 4776.01 to 4776.04 of the Revised Code.	3816
The board shall not restore a license unless the board, in its	3817
discretion, decides that the results of the criminal records	3818
check do not make the applicant ineligible for a license issued	3819
pursuant to division (A) of this section.	3820
(b) The board may impose terms and conditions for the	3821
restoration, including any one or more of the following:	3822
(i) Requiring the applicant to pass an oral or written	3823
examination, or both, to determine the applicant's present	3824
fitness to resume practice;	3825
(ii) Requiring the applicant to obtain additional training	3826
and to pass an examination upon completion of such training;	3827
(iii) Restricting or limiting the extent, scope, or type	3828

Sec. 4779.08. (A) The Ohio occupational therapy, physical	3830
therapy, and athletic trainers board shall adopt rules in	3831
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to carry out	3832
the purposes of this chapter, including rules prescribing all of	3833
the following:	3834
(1) The form and manner of filing of applications to be	3835
admitted to examinations and for licensure and license renewal;	3836
(2) Standards and procedures for formulating, evaluating,	3837
approving, and administering licensing examinations or	3838
recognizing other entities that conduct examinations;	3839
(3) The form, scoring, and scheduling of licensing	3840
examinations;	3841
(4) Fees for examinations and applications for licensure	3842
and license renewal;	3843
(5) Fees for approval of continuing education courses;	3844
(6) Procedures for issuance, renewal, suspension, and	3845
revocation of licenses and the conduct of disciplinary hearings;	3846
(7) The schedule to be used for biennial renewal of	3847
<u>licenses;</u>	3848
(8) Standards of ethical and professional conduct in the	3849
practice of orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;	3850
(8) (9) Standards for approving national certification	3851
organizations in orthotics, prosthetics, and pedorthics;	3852
$\frac{(9)-(10)}{(10)}$ Fines for violations of this chapter;	3853
$\frac{(10)}{(11)}$ Standards for the recognition and approval of	3854
educational programs required for licensure, including standards	3855
for approving foreign educational credentials;	3856

(11) (12) Standards for continuing education programs	3857
required for license renewal;	3858
(12) (13) The amount, scope, and nature of continuing	3859
education activities required for license renewal, including	3860
waivers of the continuing education requirements;	3861
(14) Provisions for making available the information	3862
described in section 4779.22 of the Revised Code;	3863
(13) (15) Requirements for criminal records checks of	3864
applicants under section 4776.03 of the Revised Code.	3865
(B) The board may adopt any other rules necessary for the	3866
administration of this chapter.	3867
(C) All fees received by the board under this section	3868
shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the	3869
occupational licensing and regulatory fund established in	3870
section 4743.05 of the Revised Code.	3871
Sec. 4779.19. A license issued under section 4779.09 of	3872
the Revised Code or renewed under section 4779.20 of the Revised	3873
Code is valid from the date of issuance until the date it	3874
expires, unless earlier suspended or revoked. An initial license	3875
and each renewed license expires on the thirty-first day of	3876
January immediately succeeding the date of issuance biennially	3877
in accordance with the schedule established in rules adopted	3878
under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code.	3879
Sec. 4779.20. (A)—An individual seeking to renew a license	3880
issued under section 4779.09 of the Revised Code shall, on or	3881
before the day the license expires pursuant to section 4779.19	3882
of the Revised Code, apply for renewal. The Ohio occupational	3883
therapy, physical therapy, and athletic trainers board shall	3884
send renewal notices at least one month prior to the expiration	3885

date. 3886 Applications shall be submitted to the board on forms the 3887 board prescribes and furnishes electronically. Each application 3888 shall be accompanied by a renewal fee specified in rules adopted 3889 by the board under section 4779.08 of the Revised Code, except 3890 that the board may waive part of the renewal fee for the first 3891 renewal of an initial license that expires one hundred days or 3892 less after it is issued. 3893 (B) Beginning with the fourth renewal and every third-3894 renewal thereafter, a license holder must certify to the board-3895 3896 one of the following: (1) In the case of an individual licensed as an orthotist 3897 or prosthetist, the individual has completed within the 3898 preceding three years forty-five continuing education units-3899 granted by the board under section 4779.24 of the Revised Code; 3900 (2) In the case of an individual licensed as a prosthetist 3901 and orthotist, the individual has completed within the preceding 3902 three years seventy five continuing education units granted by 3903 the board under section 4779.24 of the Revised Code; 3904 (3) In the case of an individual licensed as a pedorthist, 3905 the individual has completed within the previous three years the 3906 continuing education courses required by the board for-3907 3908 certification in pedorthics or an equivalent organization recognized by the board. To be eligible for renewal, an 3909 applicant must have completed the continuing education 3910 requirements prescribed by the board in rules adopted under 3911 section 4779.08 of the Revised Code. On the board's request, an 3912 applicant shall submit evidence satisfactory to the board that 3913 3914 the requirements were completed.

## Sec. 5119.01. (A) As used in this chapter: 3915 (1) "Addiction" means the chronic and habitual use of 3916 alcoholic beverages, the use of a drug of abuse as defined in 3917 section 3719.011 of the Revised Code, or the use of gambling by 3918 an individual to the extent that the individual no longer can 3919 control the individual's use of alcohol, the individual becomes 3920 physically or psychologically dependent on the drug, the 3921 individual's use of alcohol or drugs endangers the health, 3922 safety, or welfare of the individual or others, or the 3923 3924 individual's gambling causes psychological, financial, emotional, marital, legal, or other difficulties endangering the 3925 health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others. 3926 (2) "Addiction services" means services, including 3927 intervention, for the treatment of persons with alcohol, drug, 3928 3929 or gambling addictions, and for the prevention of such addictions. 3930 (3) "Alcohol and drug addiction services" means services, 3931 including intervention, for the treatment of alcoholics or 3932 persons who abuse drugs of abuse and for the prevention of 3933 alcoholism and drug addiction. 3934 (4) "Alcoholic" means a person suffering from alcoholism. 3935 (5) "Alcoholism" means the chronic and habitual use of 3936 alcoholic beverages by an individual to the extent that the 3937 individual no longer can control the individual's use of alcohol 3938 or endangers the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or 3939 others. 3940 (6) "Certifiable services and supports" means all of the 3941 3942 following: (a) Alcohol and drug addiction services; 3943

(b) Mental health services;	3944
(c) The types of recovery supports that are specified in	3945
rules adopted under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code as	3946
requiring certification under that section.	3947
(7) "Community addiction services provider" means an	3948
agency, association, corporation or other legal entity,	3949
individual, or program that provides one or more of the	3950
following:	3951
(a) Alcohol and drug addiction services that are certified	3952
by the department director of mental health and addiction	3953
services under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;	3954
(b) Gambling addiction services;	3955
(c) Recovery supports that are related to alcohol and drug	3956
addiction services or gambling addiction services and paid for	3957
with federal, state, or local funds administered by the	3958
department of mental health and addiction services or a board of	3959
alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services.	3960
(8) "Community mental health services provider" means an	3961
agency, association, corporation, individual, or program that	3962
provides either of the following:	3963
(a) Mental health services that are certified by the	3964
department director of mental health and addiction services	3965
under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code;	3966
(b) Recovery supports that are related to mental health	3967
services and paid for with federal, state, or local funds	3968
administered by the department of mental health and addiction	3969
services or a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental	3970
health services.	3971

(9) "Drug addiction" means the use of a drug of abuse, as	3972
defined in section 3719.011 of the Revised Code, by an	3973
individual to the extent that the individual becomes physically	3974
or psychologically dependent on the drug or endangers the	3975
health, safety, or welfare of the individual or others.	3976
(10) "Gambling addiction" means the use of gambling by an	3977
individual to the extent that it causes psychological,	3978
financial, emotional, marital, legal, or other difficulties	3979
endangering the health, safety, or welfare of the individual or	3980
others.	3981
(11) "Gambling addiction services" means services for the	3982
treatment of persons who have a gambling addiction and for the	3983
prevention of gambling addiction.	3984
(12) "Hospital" means a hospital or inpatient unit	3985
licensed by the department of mental health and addiction	3986
services under section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, and any	3987
institution, hospital, or other place established, controlled,	3988
or supervised by the department under Chapter 5119. of the	3989
Revised Code.	3990
(13) "Included opioid and co-occurring drug addiction	3991
services and recovery supports" means the addiction services and	3992
recovery supports that, pursuant to section 340.033 of the	3993
Revised Code, are included in the array of services and recovery	3994
supports for all levels of opioid and co-occurring drug	3995
addiction required to be included in the community-based	3996
continuum of care established under section 340.032 of the	3997
Revised Code.	3998
(14) "Medication-assisted treatment" has the same meaning	3999
as in section 340.01 of the Revised Code.	4000

(15) "Mental illness" means a substantial disorder of	4001
thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory that grossly	4002
impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or	4003
ability to meet the ordinary demands of life.	4004
(15) (16) "Mental health services" means services for the	4005
assessment, care, or treatment of persons who have a mental	4006
illness and for the prevention of mental illness.	4007
(16) (17) "Opioid treatment program" has the same meaning	4008
as in 42 C.F.R. 8.2.	4009
(18) "Recovery supports" means assistance that is intended	4010
to help an individual who is an alcoholic or has a drug	4011
addiction or mental illness, or a member of such an individual's	4012
family, initiate and sustain the individual's recovery from	4013
alcoholism, drug addiction, or mental illness. "Recovery	4014
supports" does not mean alcohol and drug addiction services or	4015
mental health services.	4016
(17)(19)(a) "Residence" means a person's physical presence	4017
in a county with intent to remain there, except in either of the	4018
following circumstances:	4019
(i) If a person is receiving a mental health treatment	4020
service at a facility that includes nighttime sleeping	4021
accommodations, "residence" means that county in which the	4022
person maintained the person's primary place of residence at the	4023
time the person entered the facility;	4024
(ii) If a person is committed pursuant to section 2945.38,	4025
2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code,	4026
"residence" means the county where the criminal charges were	4027
filed.	4028
(b) When the residence of a person is disputed, the matter	4029

of residence shall be referred to the department of mental	4030
health and addiction services for investigation and	4031
determination. Residence shall not be a basis for a board of	4032
alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to deny	4033
services to any person present in the board's service district,	4034
and the board shall provide services for a person whose	4035
residence is in dispute while residence is being determined and	4036
for a person in an emergency situation.	4037

- (B) Any reference in this chapter to a board of alcohol,

  drug addiction, and mental health services also refers to an

  4039
  alcohol and drug addiction services board or a community mental

  4040
  health board in a service district in which an alcohol and drug

  4041
  addiction services board or a community mental health board has

  4042
  been established under section 340.021 or former section 340.02

  4043
  of the Revised Code.
- Sec. 5119.21. (A) The department of mental health and 4045 addiction services shall:
- (1) To the extent the department has available resources 4047 and in consultation with boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and 4048 mental health services, support the community-based continuum of 4049 care that the boards are required by section 340.032 of the 4050 Revised Code to establish. The department shall provide the 4051 support on a district or multi-district basis. The department 4052 shall assist in identifying resources, and may prioritize 4053 support, for one or more of the elements of the community-based 4054 continuum of care. For the purpose of division (A)(10) of 4055 section 340.032 of the Revised Code and to the extent the 4056 department determines is necessary, the department shall define 4057 additional elements to be included in the community-based 4058 continuum of care. 4059

(2) Provide training, consultation, and technical	4060
assistance regarding addiction services, mental health services,	4061
recovery supports, and appropriate prevention, recovery, and	4062
mental health promotion activities, including those that are	4063
culturally competent, to employees of the department, community	4064
addiction services providers, community mental health services	4065
providers, and boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental	4066
health services;	4067
(3) To the extent the department has available resources,	4068
promote and support a full range of addiction services, mental	4069
health services, and recovery supports that are available and	4070
accessible to all residents of this state, especially for	4071
severely emotionally disturbed children and adolescents,	4072
severely mentally disabled adults, pregnant women, parents,	4073
guardians or custodians of children at risk of abuse or neglect,	4074
and other special target populations, including racial and	4075
ethnic minorities, as determined by the department;	4076
(4) Develop standards and measures for both of the	4077
following:	4078
(a) Evaluating the effectiveness of addiction services,	4079
including those that use methadone opioid treatment programs, of	4080
mental health services, and of recovery supports;	4081
(b) Increasing the accountability of community addiction	4082
services providers and community mental health services	4083
providers.	4084
(5) Design and set criteria for the determination of	4085
priority populations;	4086
(6) Promote, direct, conduct, and coordinate scientific	4087
research, taking ethnic and racial differences into	4088

consideration, concerning all of the following:	4089
(a) The causes and prevention of mental illness and	4090
addiction;	4091
(b) Methods of providing effective addiction services,	4092
mental health services, and recovery supports;	4093
(c) Means of enhancing the mental health of and recovery	4094
from addiction of all residents of this state.	4095
(7) Foster the establishment and availability of	4096
vocational rehabilitation services and the creation of	4097
employment opportunities for individuals with addiction and	4098
mental health needs, including members of racial and ethnic	4099
minorities;	4100
(8) Establish a program to protect and promote the rights	4101
of persons receiving addiction services, mental health services,	4102
and recovery supports, including the issuance of guidelines on	4103
informed consent and other rights;	4104
(9) Promote the involvement of persons who are receiving	4105
or have received addiction services, mental health services, and	4106
recovery supports including families and other persons having a	4107
close relationship to a person receiving those services and	4108
supports, in the planning, evaluation, delivery, and operation	4109
of addiction services, mental health services, and recovery	4110
supports;	4111
(10) Notify and consult with the relevant constituencies	4112
that may be affected by rules, standards, and guidelines issued	4113
by the department of mental health and addiction services. These	4114
constituencies shall include consumers of addiction services,	4115
mental health services, and recovery supports and the families	4116
of such consumers. These constituencies may include public and	4117

private providers, employee organizations, and others when	4118
appropriate. Whenever the department proposes the adoption,	4119
amendment, or rescission of rules under Chapter 119. of the	4120
Revised Code, the notification and consultation required by this	4121
division shall occur prior to the commencement of proceedings	4122
under Chapter 119. The department shall adopt rules under	4123
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code that establish procedures for	4124
the notification and consultation required by this division.	4125
(11) Provide consultation to the department of	4126
rehabilitation and correction concerning the delivery of	4127
addiction services and mental health services in state	4128
correctional institutions;	4129
(12) Promote and coordinate efforts in the provision of	4130
addiction services by other state agencies, as defined in	4131
section 1.60 of the Revised Code; courts; hospitals; clinics;	4132
physicians in private practice; public health authorities;	4133
boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services;	4134
community addiction services providers; law enforcement	4135
agencies; and related groups;	4136
(13) Provide to each court of record, and biennially	4137
update, a list of the treatment and education programs within	4138
that court's jurisdiction that the court may require an	4139
offender, sentenced pursuant to section 4511.19 of the Revised	4140
Code, to attend;	4141
(14) Make the warning sign described in sections 3313.752,	4142
3345.41, and 3707.50 of the Revised Code available on the	4143
department's internet web site;	4144
(15) Provide a program of gambling addiction services on	4145

behalf of the state lottery commission, pursuant to an agreement

entered into with the director of the commission under division	4147
(K) of section 3770.02 of the Revised Code, and provide a	4148
program of gambling addiction services on behalf of the Ohio	4149
casino control commission, under an agreement entered into with	4150
the executive director of the commission under section 3772.062	4151
of the Revised Code. Under Section 6(C)(3) of Article XV, Ohio	4152
Constitution, the department may enter into agreements with	4153
boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services,	4154
including boards with districts in which a casino facility is	4155
not located, and nonprofit organizations to provide addiction	4156
services, and with state institutions of higher education or	4157
private nonprofit institutions that possess a certificate of	4158
authorization issued under Chapter 1713. of the Revised Code to	4159
perform related research.	4160
(B) The department may accept and administer grants from	4161
public or private sources for carrying out any of the duties	4162
enumerated in this section.	4163
(C) The department may adopt rules in accordance with	4164
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code as necessary to implement the	4165
requirements of this chapter.	4166
Sec. 5119.34. (A) As used in this section and sections	4167
5119.341 and 5119.342 of the Revised Code:	4168
(1) "Accommodations" means housing, daily meal	4169
preparation, laundry, housekeeping, arranging for	4170
transportation, social and recreational activities, maintenance,	4171
security, and other services that do not constitute personal	4172
care services or skilled nursing care.	4173
(2) "ADAMHS board" means a board of alcohol, drug	4174

addiction, and mental health services.

(3) "Adult" means a person who is eighteen years of age or	4176
older, other than a person described in division (A)(4) of this	4177
section who is between eighteen and twenty-one years of age.	4178
(4) "Child" means a person who is under eighteen years of	4179
age or a person with a mental disability who is under twenty-one	4180
years of age.	4181
(5) "Community mental health services provider" means a	4182
community mental health services provider as defined in section	4183
5119.01 of the Revised Code.	4184
(6) "Community mental health services" means any mental	4185
health services certified by the department pursuant to section	4186
5119.36 of the Revised Code.	4187
(7) "Operator" means the person or persons, firm,	4188
partnership, agency, governing body, association, corporation,	4189
or other entity that is responsible for the administration and	4190
management of a residential facility and that is the applicant	4191
for a residential facility license.	4192
(8) "Personal care services" means services including,	4193
but not limited to, the following:	4194
(a) Assisting residents with activities of daily living;	4195
(b) Assisting residents with self-administration of	4196
medication in accordance with rules adopted under this section;	4197
(c) Preparing special diets, other than complex	4198
therapeutic diets, for residents pursuant to the instructions of	4199
a physician or a licensed dietitian, in accordance with rules	4200
adopted under this section.	4201
"Personal care services" does not include "skilled nursing	4202
care" as defined in section 3721.01 of the Revised Code. A	4203

facility need not provide more than one of the services listed	4204
in division (A)(8) of this section to be considered to be	4205
providing personal care services.	4206
(9) "Room and board" means the provision of sleeping and	4207
living space, meals or meal preparation, laundry services,	4208
housekeeping services, or any combination thereof.	4209
(10) "Residential state supplement program" means the	4210
program established under section 5119.41 of the Revised Code.	4211
(11) "Supervision" means any of the following:	4212
(a) Observing a resident to ensure the resident's health,	4213
safety, and welfare while the resident engages in activities of	4214
daily living or other activities;	4215
(b) Reminding a resident to perform or complete an	4216
activity, such as reminding a resident to engage in personal	4217
hygiene or other self-care activities;	4218
(c) Assisting a resident in making or keeping an	4219
appointment.	4220
(12) "Unrelated" means that a resident is not related to	4221
the owner or operator of a residential facility or to the	4222
owner's or operator's spouse as a parent, grandparent, child,	4223
stepchild, grandchild, brother, sister, niece, nephew, aunt, or	4224
uncle, or as the child of an aunt or uncle.	4225
(B)(1) A "residential facility" is a publicly or privately	4226
operated home or facility that falls into one of the following	4227
categories:	4228
(a) Class one facilities provide accommodations,	4229
supervision, personal care services, and mental health services	4230
for one or more unrelated adults with mental illness or one or	4231

more unrelated children or adolescents with severe emotional	4232
disturbances;	4233
(b) Class two facilities provide accommodations,	4234
supervision, and personal care services to any of the following:	4235
(i) One or two unrelated persons with mental illness;	4236
(ii) One or two unrelated adults who are receiving	4237
payments under the residential state supplement program;	4238
(iii) Three to sixteen unrelated adults.	4239
(c) Class three facilities provide room and board for five	4240
or more unrelated adults with mental illness.	4241
(2) "Residential facility" does not include any of the	4242
following:	4243
(a) A hospital subject to licensure under section 5119.33	4244
of the Revised Code or an institution maintained, operated,	4245
managed, and governed by the department of mental health and	4246
addiction services for the hospitalization of mentally ill	4247
persons pursuant to section 5119.14 of the Revised Code;	4248
(b) A residential facility licensed under section 5123.19	4249
of the Revised Code or otherwise regulated by the department of	4250
developmental disabilities;	4251
(c) An institution or association subject to certification	4252
under section 5103.03 of the Revised Code;	4253
(d) A facility operated by a hospice care program licensed	4254
under section 3712.04 of the Revised Code that is used	4255
exclusively for care of hospice patients;	4256
(e) A nursing home, residential care facility, or home for	4257
the aging as defined in section 3721.02 of the Revised Code;	4258

(f) A facility licensed to provide methadone treatment	4259
under section 5119.391 5119.37 of the Revised Code to operate an	4260
<pre>opioid treatment program;</pre>	4261
(g) Any facility that receives funding for operating costs	4262
from the development services agency under any program	4263
established to provide emergency shelter housing or transitional	4264
housing for the homeless;	4265
(h) A terminal care facility for the homeless that has	4266
entered into an agreement with a hospice care program under	4267
section 3712.07 of the Revised Code;	4268
(i) A facility approved by the veterans administration	4269
under section 104(a) of the "Veterans Health Care Amendments of	4270
1983," 97 Stat. 993, 38 U.S.C. 630, as amended, and used	4271
exclusively for the placement and care of veterans;	4272
(j) The residence of a relative or guardian of a person	4273
with mental illness.	4274
(C) Nothing in division (B) of this section shall be	4275
construed to permit personal care services to be imposed on a	4276
resident who is capable of performing the activity in question	4277
without assistance.	4278
(D) Except in the case of a residential facility described	4279
in division (B)(1)(a) of this section, members of the staff of a	4280
residential facility shall not administer medication to the	4281
facility's residents, but may do any of the following:	4282
(1) Remind a resident when to take medication and watch to	4283
ensure that the resident follows the directions on the	4284
container;	4285
(2) Assist a resident in the self-administration of	4286

medication by taking the medication from the locked area where	4287
it is stored, in accordance with rules adopted pursuant to this	4288
section, and handing it to the resident. If the resident is	4289
physically unable to open the container, a staff member may open	4290
the container for the resident.	4291

- (3) Assist a physically impaired but mentally alert 4292 resident, such as a resident with arthritis, cerebral palsy, or 4293 Parkinson's disease, in removing oral or topical medication from 4294 containers and in consuming or applying the medication, upon 4295 request by or with the consent of the resident. If a resident is 4296 4297 physically unable to place a dose of medicine to the resident's mouth without spilling it, a staff member may place the dose in 4298 a container and place the container to the mouth of the 4299 resident. 4300
- (E) (1) Except as provided in division (E) (2) of this 4301 section, a person operating or seeking to operate a residential 4302 facility shall apply for licensure of the facility to the 4303 department of mental health and addiction services. The 4304 application shall be submitted by the operator. When applying 4305 for the license, the applicant shall pay to the department the 4306 application fee specified in rules adopted under division (L) of 4307 this section. The fee is nonrefundable. 4308

The department shall send a copy of an application to the 4309

ADAMHS board serving the county in which the person operates or 4310

seeks to operate the facility. The ADAMHS board shall review the 4311

application and provide to the department any information about 4312

the applicant or the facility that the board would like the 4313

department to consider in reviewing the application. 4314

(2) A person may not apply for a license to operate a 4315 residential facility if the person is or has been the owner, 4316

operator, or manager of a residential facility for which a	4317
license to operate was revoked or for which renewal of a license	4318
was refused for any reason other than nonpayment of the license	4319
renewal fee, unless both of the following conditions are met:	4320
(a) A period of not less than two years has elapsed since	4321
the date the director of mental health and addiction services	4322
issued the order revoking or refusing to renew the facility's	4323
license.	4324
(b) The director's revocation or refusal to renew the	4325
license was not based on an act or omission at the facility that	4326
violated a resident's right to be free from abuse, neglect, or	4327
exploitation.	4328
(F)(1) The department of mental health and addiction	4329
services shall inspect and license the operation of residential	4330
facilities. The department shall consider the past record of the	4331
facility and the applicant or licensee in arriving at its	4332
licensure decision.	4333
The department may issue full, probationary, and interim	4334
licenses. A full license shall expire up to three years after	4335
the date of issuance, a probationary license shall expire in a	4336
shorter period of time as specified in rules adopted by the	4337
director of mental health and addiction services under division	4338
(L) of this section, and an interim license shall expire ninety	4339
days after the date of issuance. A license may be renewed in	4340
accordance with rules adopted by the director under division (L)	4341
of this section. The renewal application shall be submitted by	4342
the operator. When applying for renewal of a license, the	4343
applicant shall pay to the department the renewal fee specified	4344
in rules adopted under division (L) of this section. The fee is	4345
nonrefundable.	4346

(2) The department may issue an order suspending the	4347
admission of residents to the facility or refuse to issue or	4348
renew and may revoke a license if it finds any of the following:	4349
(a) The facility is not in compliance with rules adopted	4350
by the director pursuant to division (L) of this section;	4351
(b) Any facility operated by the applicant or licensee has	4352
been cited for a pattern of serious noncompliance or repeated	4353
violations of statutes or rules during the period of current or	4354
previous licenses;	4355
(c) The applicant or licensee submits false or misleading	4356
information as part of a license application, renewal, or	4357
investigation.	4358
Proceedings initiated to deny applications for full or	4359
probationary licenses or to revoke such licenses are governed by	4360
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. An order issued pursuant to	4361
this division remains in effect during the pendency of those	4362
proceedings.	4363
(G) The department may issue an interim license to operate	4364
a residential facility if both of the following conditions are	4365
met:	4366
(1) The department determines that the closing of or the	4367
need to remove residents from another residential facility has	4368
created an emergency situation requiring immediate removal of	4369
residents and an insufficient number of licensed beds are	4370
available.	4371
(2) The residential facility applying for an interim	4372
license meets standards established for interim licenses in	4373
rules adopted by the director under division (L) of this	4374
section.	4375

An interim license shall be valid for ninety days and may	4376
be renewed by the director no more than twice. Proceedings	4377
initiated to deny applications for or to revoke interim licenses	4378
under this division are not subject to Chapter 119. of the	4379
Revised Code.	4380
(H)(1) The department of mental health and addiction	4381
services may conduct an inspection of a residential facility as	4382
follows:	4383
(a) Prior to issuance of a license for the facility;	4384
(b) Prior to renewal of the license;	4385
(c) To determine whether the facility has completed a plan	4386
of correction required pursuant to division (H)(2) of this	4387
section and corrected deficiencies to the satisfaction of the	4388
department and in compliance with this section and rules adopted	4389
pursuant to it;	4390
(d) Upon complaint by any individual or agency;	4391
(e) At any time the director considers an inspection to be	4392
necessary in order to determine whether the facility is in	4393
compliance with this section and rules adopted pursuant to this	4394
section.	4395
(2) In conducting inspections the department may conduct	4396
an on-site examination and evaluation of the residential	4397
facility and its personnel, activities, and services. The	4398
department shall have access to examine and copy all records,	4399
accounts, and any other documents relating to the operation of	4400
the residential facility, including records pertaining to	4401
residents, and shall have access to the facility in order to	4402
conduct interviews with the operator, staff, and residents.	4403
Following each inspection and review, the department shall	4404

complete a report listing any deficiencies, and including, when	4405
appropriate, a time table within which the operator shall	4406
correct the deficiencies. The department may require the	4407
operator to submit a plan of correction describing how the	4408
deficiencies will be corrected.	4409
(I) No person shall do any of the following:	4410
(1) Operate a residential facility unless the facility	4411
holds a valid license;	4412
(2) Violate any of the conditions of licensure after	4413
having been granted a license;	4414
(3) Interfere with a state or local official's inspection	4415
or investigation of a residential facility;	4416
(4) Violate any of the provisions of this section or any	4417
rules adopted pursuant to this section.	4418
(J) The following may enter a residential facility at any	4419
time:	4420
(1) Employees designated by the director of mental health	4421
and addiction services;	4422
(2) Employees of an ADAMHS board under either of the	4423
following circumstances:	4424
(a) When a resident of the facility is receiving services	4425
from a community mental health services provider under contract	4426
with that ADAMHS board or another ADAMHS board;	4427
(b) When authorized by section 340.05 of the Revised Code.	4428
(3) Employees of a community mental health services	4429
provider under either of the following circumstances:	4430
(a) When the provider has a person receiving services	4431

residing in the facility;	4432
(b) When the provider is acting as an agent of an ADAMHS	4433
board other than the board with which it is under contract.	4434
(4) Representatives of the state long-term care ombudsman	4435
program when the facility provides accommodations, supervision,	4436
and personal care services for three to sixteen unrelated adults	4437
or to one or two unrelated adults who are receiving payments	4438
under the residential state supplement program.	4439
The persons specified in division (J) of this section	4440
shall be afforded access to examine and copy all records,	4441
accounts, and any other documents relating to the operation of	4442
the residential facility, including records pertaining to	4443
residents.	4444
(K) Employees of the department of mental health and	4445
addiction services may enter, for the purpose of investigation,	4446
any institution, residence, facility, or other structure which	4447
has been reported to the department as, or that the department	4448
has reasonable cause to believe is, operating as a residential	4449
facility without a valid license.	4450
(L) The director shall adopt and may amend and rescind	4451
rules pursuant to Chapter 119. of the Revised Code governing the	4452
licensing and operation of residential facilities. The rules	4453
shall establish all of the following:	4454
(1) Minimum standards for the health, safety, adequacy,	4455
and cultural competency of treatment of and services for persons	4456
in residential facilities;	4457
(2) Procedures for the issuance, renewal, or revocation of	4458
the licenses of residential facilities;	4459

(3) Procedures for conducting background investigations	4460
for prospective or current operators, employees, volunteers, and	4461
other non-resident occupants who may have direct access to	4462
facility residents;	4463
(4) The fee to be paid when applying for a new residential	4464
facility license or renewing the license;	4465
(5) Procedures for the operator of a residential facility	4466
to follow when notifying the ADAMHS board serving the county in	4467
which the facility is located when the facility is serving	4468
residents with mental illness or severe mental disability,	4469
including the circumstances under which the operator is required	4470
to make such a notification;	4471
(6) Procedures for the issuance and termination of orders	4472
of suspension of admission of residents to a residential	4473
facility;	4474
(7) Measures to be taken by residential facilities	4475
relative to residents' medication;	4476
(8) Requirements relating to preparation of special diets;	4477
(9) The maximum number of residents who may be served in a	4478
residential facility;	4479
(10) The rights of residents of residential facilities and	4480
procedures to protect such rights;	4481
(11) Standards and procedures under which the director may	4482
waive the requirements of any of the rules adopted.	4483
(M)(1) The department may withhold the source of any	4484
complaint reported as a violation of this section when the	4485
department determines that disclosure could be detrimental to	4486
the department's purposes or could jeopardize the investigation.	4487

4510

4511

4512

4513

The department may disclose the source of any complaint if the	4488
complainant agrees in writing to such disclosure and shall	4489
disclose the source upon order by a court of competent	4490
jurisdiction.	4491

- (2) Any person who makes a complaint under division (M)(1) 4492 of this section, or any person who participates in an 4493 administrative or judicial proceeding resulting from such a 4494 complaint, is immune from civil liability and is not subject to 4495 criminal prosecution, other than for perjury, unless the person 4496 has acted in bad faith or with malicious purpose. 4497
- (N) (1) The director of mental health and addiction 4498 services may petition the court of common pleas of the county in 4499 which a residential facility is located for an order enjoining 4500 any person from operating a residential facility without a 4501 license or from operating a licensed facility when, in the 4502 director's judgment, there is a present danger to the health or 4503 safety of any of the occupants of the facility. The court shall 4504 have jurisdiction to grant such injunctive relief upon a showing 4505 that the respondent named in the petition is operating a 4506 facility without a license or there is a present danger to the 4507 health or safety of any residents of the facility. 4508
- (2) When the court grants injunctive relief in the case of a facility operating without a license, the court shall issue, at a minimum, an order enjoining the facility from admitting new residents to the facility and an order requiring the facility to assist with the safe and orderly relocation of the facility's residents.
- (3) If injunctive relief is granted against a facility for
  4515
  operating without a license and the facility continues to
  4516
  operate without a license, the director shall refer the case to
  4517

the attorney general for further action.	4518
(O) The director may fine a person for violating division	4519
(I) of this section. The fine shall be five hundred dollars for	4520
a first offense; for each subsequent offense, the fine shall be	4521
one thousand dollars. The director's actions in imposing a fine	4522
shall be taken in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised	4523
Code.	4524
Sec. 5119.35. (A) Except as provided in division (B) of	4525
this section, no person or government entity shall provide any	4526
of the following alcohol and drug addiction services unless the	4527
services have been certified under section 5119.36 of the	4528
<pre>Revised Code:</pre>	4529
(1) Withdrawal management addiction services provided in a	4530
setting other than an acute care hospital;	4531
(2) Addiction services provided in a residential treatment	4532
<pre>setting;</pre>	4533
(3) Addiction services provided on an outpatient basis.	4534
(B) Division (A) of this section does not apply to either	4535
of the following:	4536
(1) An individual who holds a valid license, certificate,	4537
or registration issued by this state authorizing the practice of	4538
a health care profession that includes the performance of the	4539
services described in divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section,	4540
regardless of whether the services are performed as part of a	4541
sole proprietorship, partnership, or group practice;	4542
(2) An individual who provides the services described in	4543
divisions (A)(1) to (3) of this section as part of an employment	4544
or contractual relationship with a hospital outpatient clinic	4545

that is accredited by an accreditation agency or organization	4546
approved by the director of mental health and addiction	4547
services.	4548
Sec. 5119.36. (A) A community mental health services	4549
provider applicant or community addiction services provider	4550
applicant that seeks certification of its certifiable services	4551
and supports shall submit an application to the director of	4552
mental health and addiction services. On receipt of the	4553
application, the director may conduct an on-site review and	4554
shall evaluate the applicant to determine whether its	4555
certifiable services and supports satisfy the standards	4556
established by rules adopted under this section. The director	4557
shall make the evaluation, and, if the director conducts an on-	4558
site review of the applicant, may make the review, in	4559
cooperation with a board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental	4560
health services that seeks to contract with the applicant under	4561
section 340.036 of the Revised Code.	4562
(B) Subject to section 5119.361 of the Revised Code, the	4563
director shall determine whether the certifiable services and	4564
supports of a community mental health services provider	4565
applicant or community addiction services provider applicant	4566
satisfy the standards for certification. If the director	4567
determines that an applicant's certifiable services and supports	4568
satisfy the standards for certification and the applicant has	4569
paid the fee required by this section, the director shall	4570
certify the certifiable services and supports. $No$	4571
No community mental health services provider or community	4572
addiction services provider shall be eligible to receive for its	4573
certifiable services and supports any state or funds, federal	4574
funds, or funds administered by a board of alcohol, drug	4575

addiction, and mental health services for certifiable services	4576
and supportsunless its _those _certifiable services and	4577
supports have been certified by the director.	4578

No person or government entity subject to section 5119.35 4579 of the Revised Code or any other community addiction services 4580 provider shall be eligible to receive for its services described 4581 in that section or its other certifiable services and supports 4582 any state funds, federal funds, or funds administered by a board 4583 of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, unless 4584 those services or other certifiable services and supports have 4585 been certified by the director. 4586

(C) If the director determines that a community mental 4587 health services provider applicant's or a community addiction 4588 services provider applicant's certifiable services and supports 4589 do not satisfy the standards for certification, the director 4590 shall identify the areas of noncompliance, specify what action 4591 is necessary to satisfy the standards, and may offer technical 4592 assistance to the applicant and to a board of alcohol, drug 4593 addiction, and mental health services so that the board may 4594 4595 assist the applicant in satisfying the standards. The director shall give the applicant a reasonable time within which to 4596 demonstrate that its certifiable services and supports satisfy 4597 the standards or to bring them into compliance with the 4598 standards. If the director concludes that the certifiable 4599 services and supports continue to fail to satisfy the standards, 4600 the director may request that the board reallocate any funds for 4601 the certifiable services and supports the applicant was to 4602 provide to another community mental health services provider or 4603 community addiction services provider whose certifiable services 4604 and supports satisfy the standards. If the board does not 4605 reallocate such funds in a reasonable period of time, the 4606

director may withhold state and federal funds for the	4607
certifiable services and supports and allocate those funds	4608
directly to a community mental health services provider or	4609
community addiction services provider whose certifiable services	4610
and supports satisfy the standards.	4611
(D) Each community mental health services provider	4612
applicant or community addiction services provider applicant	4613
seeking certification of its certifiable services and supports	4614
under this section shall pay a fee for the certification	4615
required by this section, unless the applicant is exempt under	4616
rules adopted under this section. Fees shall be paid into the	4617
state treasury to the credit of the sale of goods and services	4618
fund created pursuant to section 5119.45 of the Revised Code.	4619
(E) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with	4620
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. The	4621
rules shall do all of the following:	4622
(1) Subject to section 340.034 of the Revised Code,	4623
specify the types of recovery supports that are required to be	4624
certified under this section;	4625
(2) Establish certification standards for certifiable	4626
services and supports that are consistent with nationally	4627
recognized applicable standards and facilitate participation in	4628
federal assistance programs. The rules shall include as	4629
certification standards only requirements that improve the	4630
quality of certifiable services and supports or the health and	4631
safety of persons receiving certifiable services and supports.	4632
The standards shall address at a minimum all of the following:	4633
(a) Reporting major unusual incidents to the director;	4634

(b) Procedures for applicants for and persons receiving

certifiable services and supports to file grievances and	4636
complaints;	4637
(c) Seclusion;	4638
(d) Restraint;	4639
(e) Requirements regarding the physical facilities in	4640
which certifiable services and supports are provided;	4641
(f) Requirements with regard to health, safety, adequacy,	4642
and cultural specificity and sensitivity;	4643
(g) Standards for evaluating certifiable services and	4644
supports;	4645
(h) Standards and procedures for granting full,	4646
probationary, and interim certification of the certifiable	4647
services and supports of a community mental health services	4648
provider applicant or community addiction services provider	4649
applicant;	4650
(i) Standards and procedures for revoking the	4651
certification of a community mental health services provider's	4652
or community addiction services provider's certifiable services	4653
and supports that do not continue to meet the minimum standards	4654
established pursuant to this section;	4655
(j) The limitations to be placed on a provider whose	4656
certifiable services and supports are granted probationary or	4657
<pre>interim certification;</pre>	4658
(k) Development of written policies addressing the rights	4659
of persons receiving certifiable services and supports,	4660
including all of the following:	4661
(i) The right to a copy of the written policies addressing	4662

the rights of persons receiving certifiable services and	4663
supports;	4664
(ii) The right at all times to be treated with	4665
consideration and respect for the person's privacy and dignity;	4666
(iii) The right to have access to the person's own	4667
psychiatric, medical, or other treatment records unless access	4668
is specifically restricted in the person's treatment plan for	4669
<pre>clear treatment reasons;</pre>	4670
(iv) The right to have a client rights officer provided by	4671
the provider or board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental	4672
health services advise the person of the person's rights,	4673
including the person's rights under Chapter 5122. of the Revised	4674
Code if the person is committed to the provider or board.	4675
(3) Establish the process for certification of certifiable	4676
services and supports;	4677
(4) Set the amount of certification review fees;	4678
(5) Specify the type of notice and hearing to be provided	4679
prior to a decision on whether to reallocate funds.	4680
(F) The director may issue an order suspending admissions	4681
to a community addiction services provider that provides	4682
overnight accommodations if the director finds either of the	4683
following:	4684
(1) The provider's certifiable services and supports are	4685
not in compliance with rules adopted under this section;	4686
(2) The provider has been cited for more than one	4687
violation of statutes or rules during any previous certification	4688
period of the provider.	4689

(1) The joint commission;

(2) The commission on accreditation of rehabilitation

4718

(G) The department of mental health and addiction services	4690
shall maintain a current list of community addiction services	4691
providers and shall provide a copy of the list to a judge of a	4692
court of common pleas who requests a copy for the use of the	4693
judge under division (H) of section 2925.03 of the Revised Code.	4694
The list shall identify each provider by its name, its address,	4695
and the county in which it is located.	4696
(H) No person shall represent in any manner that a	4697
community mental health services provider's or community	4698
addiction services provider's certifiable services and supports	4699
are certified by the director if the certifiable services and	4700
supports are not so certified at the time the representation is	4701
made.	4702
Sec. 5119.361. (A) In lieu of a determination by the	4703
director of mental health and addiction services of whether the	4704
mental health services of a community mental health services	4705
provider or the alcohol and drug addition services of a	4706
community addiction services provider satisfy the standards for	4707
certification under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code, the	4708
director shall accept appropriate accreditation of an	4709
applicant's mental health services, alcohol and drug addiction	4710
services, integrated mental health services and alcohol and drug	4711
addiction services, integrated mental health services and	4712
physical health services, or integrated alcohol and drug	4713
addiction services and physical health services being provided	4714
in this state from any of the following national accrediting	4715
organizations as evidence that the applicant satisfies the	4716
standards for certification:	4717

facilities;	4720
(3) The council on accreditation;	4721
(4) Other behavioral health accreditation as determined by	4722
the director.	4723
(B) If the director determines that an applicant's	4724
accreditation is current, is appropriate for the services for	4725
which the applicant is seeking certification, and the applicant	4726
meets any other requirements established under this section or	4727
in rules adopted under this section, the director shall certify	4728
under section 5119.36 of the Revised Code the applicant's	4729
services that are accredited. Except as provided in division (C)	4730
(2) of this section, the director shall issue the certification	4731
without further evaluation of the services.	4732
(C) For purposes of this section, all of the following	4733
apply:	4734
(1) The director may review the accrediting organizations	4735
listed in division (A) of this section to evaluate whether the	4736
accreditation standards and processes used by the organizations	4737
are consistent with service delivery models the director	4738
considers appropriate for mental health services, alcohol and	4739
drug addiction services, or physical health services. The	4740
director may communicate to an accrediting organization any	4741
identified concerns, trends, needs, and recommendations.	4742
(2) The director may conduct an on-site review or	4743
otherwise evaluate a community mental health services provider	4744
or a community addiction services provider at any time based on	4745
cause, including complaints made by or on behalf of persons	4746
receiving mental health services or alcohol and drug addiction	4747

attention of the director. This authority does not affect the	4749
director's duty to conduct the annual—inspections required by	4750
section $5119.367 - 5119.37$ of the Revised Code.	4751
(3) The director shall require a community mental health	4752
services provider and a community addiction services provider to	4753
notify the director not later than ten days after any change in	4754
the provider's accreditation status. The provider may notify the	4755
director by providing a copy of the relevant document the	4756
provider received from the accrediting organization.	4757
(4) The director shall require a community mental health	4758
services provider and a community addiction services provider to	4759
submit to the director reports of major unusual incidents.	4760
(5) The director may require a community mental health	4761
services provider or a community addiction services provider to	4761
submit to the director cost reports pertaining to the provider.	4763
(D) The director shall adopt rules in accordance with	4764
Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to implement this section. In	4765
adopting the rules, the director shall do all of the following:	4766
(1) Specify the documentation that must be submitted as	4767
evidence of holding appropriate accreditation;	4768
evidence of nording appropriate decreated on,	1700
(2) Establish a process by which the director may review	4769
the accreditation standards and processes used by the national	4770
accrediting organizations listed in division (A) of this	4771
section;	4772
(3) Specify the circumstances under which reports of major	4773
unusual incidents and provider cost reports must be submitted to	4774
the director;	4775
(4) Specify the circumstances under which the director may	4776

conduct an on-site review or otherwise evaluate a community	4'/'//
mental health services provider and a community addiction	4778
services provider for cause;	4779
(5) Establish a process by which the director, based on	4780
deficiencies identified as a result of conducting an on-site	4781
review or evaluating a community mental health services provider	4782
or a community addiction services provider under division (C)(2)	4783
of this section, may take any of a range of corrective actions,	4784
with the most stringent being revocation of the certification of	4785
the provider's mental health services or alcohol and drug	4786
addiction services.	4787
Sec. 5119.37. (A) (1) (a) Except as provided in division (A)	4788
(1) (b) of this section, no person or government entity shall	4789
operate an opioid treatment program requiring certification, as	4790
certification is defined in 42 C.F.R. 8.2, unless the person or	4791
government entity is a community addiction services provider and	4792
the program is licensed under this section.	4793
(b) Division (A)(1)(a) of this section does not apply to a	4794
program operated by the United States department of veterans	4795
affairs.	4796
(2) No community addiction services provider licensed	4797
under this section shall operate an opioid treatment program in	4798
a manner inconsistent with this section and the rules adopted	4799
under it.	4800
(B) A community addiction services provider seeking a	4801
license to operate an opioid treatment program shall apply to	4802
the department of mental health and addiction services. The	4803
department shall review all applications received.	4804
(C) The department may issue a license to operate an	4805

opioid treatment program to a community addiction services	4806
provider only if all of the following apply:	4807
(1) During the three-year period immediately preceding the	4808
date of application, the provider or any owner, sponsor, medical	4809
director, administrator, or principal of the provider has been	4810
in good standing to operate an opioid treatment program in all	4811
other locations where the provider or such other person has been	4812
operating a similar program, as evidenced by both of the	4813
<pre>following:</pre>	4814
(a) Not having been denied a license, certificate, or	4815
similar approval to operate an opioid treatment program by this	4816
<pre>state or another jurisdiction;</pre>	4817
(b) Not having been the subject of any of the following in	4818
this state or another jurisdiction:	4819
(i) An action that resulted in the suspension or	4820
revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval of	4821
the provider or other person;	4822
(ii) A voluntary relinquishment, withdrawal, or other	4823
action taken by the provider or other person to avoid suspension	4824
or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval;	4825
(iii) A disciplinary action that was based, in whole or in	4826
part, on the provider or other person engaging in the	4827
inappropriate prescribing, dispensing, administering, personally	4828
furnishing, diverting, storing, supplying, compounding, or	4829
selling of a controlled substance or other dangerous drug.	4830
(2) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	4831
provider is adequately staffed and equipped to operate an opioid	4832
treatment program.	4833

(3) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	4834
provider will operate an opioid treatment program in strict	4835
compliance with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules	4836
adopted by the department.	4837
(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and	4838
section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, if the provider is seeking	4839
an initial license for a particular location, the proposed	4840
opioid treatment program is not located on a parcel of real	4841
estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of	4842
the boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it	4843
a public or private school, child day-care center licensed under	4844
Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency	4845
regulated by the department under this chapter.	4846
(5) The provider meets any additional requirements	4847
established by the department in rules adopted under division	4848
(F) of this section.	4849
(D) The department may waive the requirement of division	4850
(C) (4) of this section if it receives, from each public or	4851
private school, child day-care center, or child-serving agency	4852
that is within the five hundred linear feet radius described in	4853
that division, a letter of support for the location. The	4854
department shall determine whether a letter of support is	4855
satisfactory for purposes of waiving the requirement.	4856
(E) A license to operate an opioid treatment program shall	4857
expire one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be	4858
renewed.	4859
(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt_	4860
rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community	4861
addiction services providers that operate an opioid treatment	4862

program. The rules shall establish standards for the control,	4863
storage, furnishing, use, dispensing, and administering of	4864
medications used in medication-assisted treatment; prescribe	4865
minimum standards for the operation of the opioid treatment	4866
program component of the provider's operations; and comply with	4867
federal laws and regulations.	4868
All rules adopted under this division shall be adopted in	4869
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. All actions	4870
taken by the department regarding the licensing of providers to	4871
operate opioid treatment programs shall be conducted in	4872
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as	4873
provided in division (L) of this section.	4874
(G)(1) The department shall inspect all community	4875
addiction services providers licensed to operate an opioid	4876
treatment program. Inspections shall be conducted at least	4877
annually and may be conducted more frequently.	4878
In addition, the department may inspect any provider or	4879
other person that it reasonably believes to be operating an	4880
opioid treatment program without a license issued under this	4881
section.	4882
(2) When conducting an inspection, the department may do	4883
both of the following:	4884
(a) Examine and copy all records, accounts, and other	4885
documents relating to the provider's or other person's	4886
operations, including records pertaining to patients or clients;	4887
(b) Conduct interviews with any individual employed by or	4888
contracted or otherwise associated with the provider or person,	4889
including an administrator, staff person, patient, or client.	4890
(3) No person or government entity shall interfere with a	4891

state or local government official acting on behalf of the	4892
department while conducting an inspection.	4893
(H) A community addiction services provider shall not	4894
administer or dispense methadone in a tablet, powder, or	4895
intravenous form. Methadone shall be administered or dispensed	4896
only in a liquid form intended for ingestion.	4897
A community addiction services provider shall not	4898
administer or dispense a medication used in medication-assisted	4899
treatment for pain or other medical reasons.	4900
(I) As used in this division, "program sponsor" means a	4901
person who assumes responsibility for the operation and	4902
employees of the opioid treatment program component of a	4903
<pre>community addiction services provider's operations.</pre>	4904
A community addiction services provider shall not employ	4905
an individual who receives a medication used in medication-	4906
assisted treatment from that provider. A provider shall not	4907
permit an individual to act as a program sponsor, medical	4908
director, or director of the provider if the individual is	4909
receiving that medication from any community addiction services	4910
provider.	4911
(J) The department may issue orders to ensure compliance	4912
with all laws relating to drug abuse and the rules adopted under	4913
this section. Subject to section 5119.27 of the Revised Code,	4914
the department may hold hearings, require the production of	4915
relevant matter, compel testimony, issue subpoenas, and make	4916
adjudications. Upon failure of a person without lawful excuse to	4917
obey a subpoena or to produce relevant matter, the department	4918
may apply to a court of common pleas for an order compelling	4919
<pre>compliance.</pre>	4920

(K) The department may refuse to issue, or may withdraw or	4921
revoke, a license to operate an opioid treatment program. A	4922
license may be refused if a community addiction services	4923
provider does not meet the requirements of division (C) of this	4924
section. A license may be withdrawn at any time the department	4925
determines that the provider no longer meets the requirements	4926
for receiving the license. A license may be revoked in	4927
accordance with division (L) of this section.	4928
Once a license is issued under this section, the	4929
department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4)	4930
of this section in determining whether to renew, withdraw, or	4931
revoke the license or whether to reissue the license as a result	4932
of a change in ownership.	4933
(I) If the department finds reasonable gauge to believe	4934
(L) If the department finds reasonable cause to believe	
that a community addiction services provider licensed under this	4935
section is in violation of any state or federal law or rule	4936
relating to drug abuse, the department may issue an order	4937
immediately revoking the license, subject to division (M) of	4938
this section. The department shall set a date not more than	4939
fifteen days later than the date of the order of revocation for	4940
a hearing on the continuation or cancellation of the revocation.	4941
For good cause, the department may continue the hearing on	4942
application of any interested party. In conducting hearings, the	4943
department has all the authority and power set forth in division	4944
(J) of this section. Following the hearing, the department shall	4945
either confirm or cancel the revocation. The hearing shall be	4946
conducted in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code,	4947
except that the provider shall not be permitted to operate an	4948
opioid treatment program pending the hearing or pending any	4949
appeal from an adjudication made as a result of the hearing.	4950
Notwithstanding any provision of Chapter 119. of the Revised	4951

Code to the contrary, a court shall not stay or suspend any	4952
order of revocation issued by the department under this division	4953
pending judicial appeal.	4954
(M) The department shall not revoke a license to operate	4955
an opioid treatment program unless all clients receiving	4956
medication used in medication-assisted treatment from the	4957
community addiction services provider are provided adequate	4958
substitute medication or treatment. For purposes of this	4959
division, the department may transfer the clients to other	4960
providers licensed to operate opioid treatment programs or	4961
replace any or all of the administrators and staff of the	4962
provider with representatives of the department who shall	4963
continue on a provisional basis the opioid treatment component	4964
of the provider's operations.	4965
(N) Each time the department receives an application from	4966
a community addiction services provider for a license to operate	4967
an opioid treatment program, issues or refuses to issue a	4968
license, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall	4969
notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health	4970
services of each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health	4971
service district in which the provider operates.	4972
(O) Whenever it appears to the department from files, upon	4973
complaint, or otherwise, that a community addiction services	4974
provider has engaged in any practice declared to be illegal or	4975
prohibited by section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, or any other	4976
state or federal laws or regulations relating to drug abuse, or	4977
when the department believes it to be in the best interest of	4978
the public and necessary for the protection of the citizens of	4979
the state, the department may request criminal proceedings by	4980
laying before the prosecuting attorney of the proper county any	4981

evidence of criminality which may come to its knowledge.	4982
(P) The department shall maintain a current list of	4983
community addiction services providers licensed by the	4984
department under this section and shall provide a copy of the	4985
current list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests	4986
a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section	4987
2925.03 of the Revised Code. The list of licensed community	4988
addiction services providers shall identify each licensed	4989
provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is	4990
<pre>located.</pre>	4991
Sec. 5119.371. (A) On application by a community addiction	4992
services provider that has purchased or leased real property to	4993
be used as the location of an opioid treatment program subject	4994
to licensure under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code, the	4995
department of mental health and addiction services shall	4996
determine whether the location of the proposed program complies	4997
with the requirements of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of	4998
the Revised Code by not being located on a parcel of real estate	4999
that is within a radius of five hundred linear feet of the	5000
boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated on it a	5001
public or private school, child day-care center licensed under	5002
Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency	5003
regulated by the department under this chapter.	5004
If the department determines that the location is in	5005
compliance with division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the	5006
Revised Code, the department shall issue a declaration stating	5007
that the location is in compliance. The declaration is valid for	5008
two years from the date of issuance.	5009
The department shall provide to the provider either a copy	5010
of the declaration or a notice that the department has	5011

determined that the location is not in compliance with division	5012
(C) (4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised Code.	5013
If, before expiration of the declaration, a community	5014
addiction services provider applies for a license to operate an	5015
opioid treatment program, the department shall not consider the	5016
requirement of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37 of the Revised	5017
Code in determining whether to issue the license.	5018
(B) A community addiction services provider seeking to	5019
relocate an opioid treatment program licensed under section	5020
5119.37 of the Revised Code may apply for and be granted a	5021
declaration under division (A) of this section. If, before	5022
expiration of the declaration, the provider applies for issuance	5023
of a license due to relocation, the department shall not	5024
consider the requirement of division (C)(4) of section 5119.37	5025
of the Revised Code in determining whether to reissue the	5026
license due to relocation.	5027
Sec. 5119.391. (A) No community addiction services	5028
provider shall employ methadone treatment or prescribe,	5029
dispense, or administer methadone unless the program is licensed	5030
under this section. No community addiction services provider	5031
licensed under this section shall maintain methadone treatment	5032
in a manner inconsistent with this section and the rules adopted	5033
under it.	5034
(B) A community addiction services provider may apply to	5035
the department of mental health and addiction services for a	5036
license to maintain methadone treatment. The department shall	5037
review all applications received.	5038
(C) The department may issue a license to maintain	5039
methadone treatment to a community addiction services provider	5040

only if all of the following apply:	5041
(1) The During the three-year period immediately preceding	5042
the date of application, the provider or any owner, sponsor,	5043
medical director, administrator, or principal of the provider	5044
has not been denied a license to maintain methadone treatment or	5045
had its license withdrawn or revoked within the five-year period-	5046
immediately preceding the date of application; been in good	5047
standing to operate a methadone treatment program in all other	5048
locations where the provider or such other person has been	5049
operating a similar program, as evidenced by both of the	5050
<pre>following:</pre>	5051
(a) Not having been denied a license, certificate, or	5052
similar approval to operate a methadone treatment program by	5053
this state or another jurisdiction;	5054
(b) Not having been the subject of any of the following in	5055
this state or another jurisdiction:	5056
(i) An action that resulted in the suspension or	5057
revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval of	5058
the provider or other person;	5059
(ii) A voluntary relinquishment, withdrawal, or other	5060
action taken by the provider or other person to avoid suspension	5061
or revocation of the license, certificate, or similar approval;	5062
(iii) A disciplinary action that was based, in whole or in	5063
part, on the provider or other person engaging in the	5064
inappropriate prescribing, dispensing, administering, personally	5065
furnishing, diverting, storing, supplying, compounding, or	5066
selling of a controlled substance or other dangerous drug.	5067
(2) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	5068
provider is adequately staffed and equipped to maintain	5069

methadone treatment;	5070
(3) It affirmatively appears to the department that the	5071
provider will maintain methadone treatment in strict compliance	5072
with section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, all other laws	5073
relating to drug abuse, and the rules adopted by the department;	5074
(4) Except as provided in division (D) of this section and	5075
section 5119.392 of the Revised Code, there is no public or	5076
private school, licensed child day care center, or other child-	5077
serving agency if the community addiction services provider is	5078
requesting an initial license for a particular location, the	5079
proposed methadone treatment program is not located on a parcel	5080
of real estate that is within a radius of five hundred linear	5081
feet of the location where the program is to maintain methadone	5082
treatment boundaries of a parcel of real estate having situated	5083
on it a public or private school, child day-care center licensed	5084
under Chapter 5104. of the Revised Code, or child-serving agency	5085
regulated by the department under this chapter;	5086
(5) The provider meets any additional requirements	5087
established by the department in rules adopted under division	5088
(F) of this section.	5089
(D) The department may waive the requirement of division	5090
(C)(4) of this section if it receives, from each public or	5091
private school, <del>licensed</del> -child day-care center, or <del>other</del> -child-	5092
serving agency that is within the five hundred linear feet	5093
radius of the location where the program is to maintain	5094
methadone treatment described in that division, a letter of	5095
support for the location. The department shall determine whether	5096
a letter of support is satisfactory for purposes of waiving the	5097
requirement.	5098

(E) A license to maintain methadone treatment shall expire	5099
one year from the date of issuance. Licenses may be renewed.	5100
(F) The department shall establish procedures and adopt	5101
rules for licensing, inspection, and supervision of community	5102
addiction services providers that maintain methadone treatment.	5103
The rules shall establish standards for the control, storage,	5104
furnishing, use, and dispensing of methadone; prescribe minimum	5105
standards for the operation of the methadone treatment component	5106
of the provider's operations; and comply with federal laws and	5107
regulations.	5108
All rules adopted under this division shall be adopted in	5109
accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code. All actions	5110
taken by the department regarding the licensing of providers to	5111
maintain methadone treatment shall be conducted in accordance	5112
with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except as provided in	5113
division (L) of this section.	5114
(G) The department of mental health and addiction services	5115
shall inspect all community addiction services providers	5116
licensed to maintain methadone treatment. Inspections shall be	5117
conducted at least annually and may be conducted more	5118
frequently. No person or government entity shall interfere with	5119
a state or local government official acting on behalf of the	5120
department while conducting an inspection.	5121
(H) A community addiction services provider shall not	5122
administer or dispense methadone in a tablet, powder, or	5123
intravenous form. Methadone shall be administered or dispensed	5124
only in a liquid form intended for ingestion. A services	5125
provider shall not administer or dispense methadone to an	5126

individual for pain or other medical reasons.

(I) As used in this division, "program sponsor" means a	5128
person who assumes responsibility for the operation and	5129
employees of the methadone treatment component of a community	5130
addiction services provider.	5131

A community addiction services provider shall not employ 5132 an individual who receives methadone treatment from that 5133 services provider. A program shall not permit an individual to 5134 act as a provider sponsor, medical director, or director of the 5135 provider if the individual is receiving methadone treatment from 5136 any community addiction services provider. 5137

- (J) The department may issue orders to assure compliance 5138 with section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, all other laws 5139 relating to drug abuse, and the rules adopted under this 5140 section. Subject to section 5119.27 of the Revised Code, the 5141 department may hold hearings, require the production of relevant 5142 matter, compel testimony, issue subpoenas, and make 5143 adjudications. Upon failure of a person without lawful excuse to 5144 obey a subpoena or to produce relevant matter, the department 5145 may apply to a court of common pleas for an order compelling 5146 5147 compliance.
- (K) The department may refuse to issue, or may withdraw or 5148 revoke, a license to maintain methadone treatment. A license may 5149 be refused if a community addiction services provider does not 5150 meet the requirements of division (C) of this section. A license 5151 may be withdrawn at any time the department determines that the 5152 program no longer meets the requirements for receiving the 5153 license. A license may be revoked in accordance with division 5154 (L) of this section. 5155

Once a license is issued under this section, the 5156 department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4) 5157

of this section in determining whether to renew, withdraw, or	5158
revoke the license or whether to reissue the license as a result	5159
of a change in ownership.	5160

- (L) If the department of mental health and addiction 5161 services finds reasonable cause to believe that a community 5162 addiction services provider licensed under this section is in 5163 violation of any provision of section 3719.61 of the Revised 5164 Code, or of any other state or federal law or rule relating to 5165 drug abuse, the department may issue an order immediately 5166 5167 revoking the license, subject to division (M) of this section. The department shall set a date not more than fifteen days later 5168 than the date of the order of revocation for a hearing on the 5169 continuation or cancellation of the revocation. For good cause, 5170 the department may continue the hearing on application of any 5171 interested party. In conducting hearings, the department has all 5172 the authority and power set forth in division (J) of this 5173 section. Following the hearing, the department shall either 5174 confirm or cancel the revocation. The hearing shall be conducted 5175 in accordance with Chapter 119. of the Revised Code, except that 5176 the provider shall not be permitted to maintain methadone 5177 5178 treatment pending the hearing or pending any appeal from an adjudication made as a result of the hearing. Notwithstanding 5179 any provision of Chapter 119. of the Revised Code to the 5180 contrary, a court shall not stay or suspend any order of 5181 revocation issued by the director under this division pending 5182 judicial appeal. 5183
- (M) The department shall not revoke a license to maintain 5184 methadone treatment unless all services recipients receiving 5185 methadone treatment from the community addiction services 5186 provider are provided adequate substitute treatment. For 5187 purposes of this division, the department may transfer the 5188

services recipients to other programs licensed to maintain	5189
methadone treatment or replace any or all of the administrators	5190
and staff of the provider with representatives of the department	5191
who shall continue on a provisional basis the methadone	5192
treatment component of the program.	5193

- (N) Each time the department receives an application from 5194 a community addiction services provider for a license to 5195 maintain methadone treatment, issues or refuses to issue a 5196 license, or withdraws or revokes a license, the department shall 5197 notify the board of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health 5198 services of each alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health 5199 service district in which the provider operates. 5200
- (O) Whenever it appears to the department from files, upon 5201 complaint, or otherwise, that a community addiction services 5202 provider has engaged in any practice declared to be illegal or 5203 prohibited by section 3719.61 of the Revised Code, or any other 5204 state or federal laws or regulations relating to drug abuse, or 5205 when the department believes it to be in the best interest of 5206 the public and necessary for the protection of the citizens of 5207 the state, the department may request criminal proceedings by 5208 laying before the prosecuting attorney of the proper county any 5209 evidence of criminality which may come to its knowledge. 5210
- (P) The department shall maintain a current list of 5211 community addiction services providers licensed by the 5212 department under this section and shall provide a copy of the 5213 current list to a judge of a court of common pleas who requests 5214 a copy for the use of the judge under division (H) of section 5215 2925.03 of the Revised Code. The list of licensed community 5216 addiction services providers shall identify each licensed 5217 provider by its name, its address, and the county in which it is 5218

located.	5219
Sec. 5119.392. (A) On application by a community addiction	5220
services provider that has purchased or leased real property to	5221
be used as the location of a methadone treatment program	5222
licensed subject to licensure under section 5119.391 of the	5223
Revised Code, the department of mental health and addiction	5224
services shall determine whether there is the location of the	5225
proposed program complies with the requirements of division (C)	5226
(4) of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code by not being located	5227
on a parcel of real estate that is within a radius of five	5228
hundred linear feet of the boundaries of a parcel of real estate	5229
<pre>having situated on it_a public or private school, licensed_child</pre>	5230
day-care center licensed under Chapter 5104. of the Revised	5231
<pre>Code, or other-child-serving agency-within a radius of five-</pre>	5232
hundred linear feet of the location of the property regulated by	5233
the department under this chapter.	5234
If it the department determines there is not a public or	5235
private school, licensed child day-care center, or other child-	5236
serving agency within a radius of five hundred linear feet of	5237
the location, the department shall issue a declaration that the	5238
location is in compliance with division (C)(4) of section	5239
5119.391 of the Revised Code, the department shall issue a	5240
declaration stating that the location is in compliance. The	5241
The declaration is valid for one year and shall be	5242
extended for up to two six month periods on application by the	5243
provider to the department two years from the date of issuance.	5244
The department shall provide to the provider either a copy	5245
of the declaration or notice that the department has determined	5246
that the location is not in compliance with division (C)(4) of	5247
section 5119.391 of the Revised Code.	5248

If, before expiration of the declaration—and any—	5249
extensions, a community addiction services provider applies for	5250
a license to maintain a methadone treatment program, the	5251
department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4)	5252
of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code in determining whether	5253
to issue the license.	5254
(B) A community addiction services provider that desires	5255
to relocate a methadone treatment program licensed under section	5256
5119.391 of the Revised Code may apply for and be granted a	5257
declaration under division (A) of this section. If, before	5258
expiration of the declaration—and any extensions, the provider	5259
applies for issuance of a license due to relocation, the	5260
department shall not consider the requirement of division (C)(4)	5261
of section 5119.391 of the Revised Code in determining whether	5262
to reissue the license due to relocation.	5263
Sec. $5119.39$ $5119.43$ . (A) The director of mental health	5264
Sec. 5119.39 5119.43. (A) The director of mental health and addiction services may enter into agreements with any	5264 5265
and addiction services may enter into agreements with any	5265
<pre>and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or</pre>	5265 5266
and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the	5265 5266 5267
and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:	5265 5266 5267 5268
<pre>and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that</pre>	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269
<pre>and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that are not needed by the department of mental health and addiction</pre>	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269 5270
<pre>and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that are not needed by the department of mental health and addiction services and are under the jurisdiction of the department.</pre>	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269 5270 5271
<pre>and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that are not needed by the department of mental health and addiction services and are under the jurisdiction of the department.  (2) The director shall have a preliminary appraisal made</pre>	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269 5270 5271
<pre>and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that are not needed by the department of mental health and addiction services and are under the jurisdiction of the department.  (2) The director shall have a preliminary appraisal made of any lands or facilities designated under division (A) (1) of</pre>	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269 5270 5271 5272 5273
and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that are not needed by the department of mental health and addiction services and are under the jurisdiction of the department.  (2) The director shall have a preliminary appraisal made of any lands or facilities designated under division (A) (1) of this section by a disinterested professional appraiser from the	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269 5270 5271 5272 5273 5274
and addiction services may enter into agreements with any person, political subdivision, or state agency for the sale or lease of land or facilities under the jurisdiction of the director in the following manner:  (1) The director shall designate lands and facilities that are not needed by the department of mental health and addiction services and are under the jurisdiction of the department.  (2) The director shall have a preliminary appraisal made of any lands or facilities designated under division (A) (1) of this section by a disinterested professional appraiser from the department of administrative services. The appraiser shall	5265 5266 5267 5268 5269 5270 5271 5272 5273 5274 5275

- (3) The director shall certify to the clerk of the house 5279 of representatives and to the clerk of the senate a list of all 5280 lands and facilities which may be sold or leased, and shall 5281 include with the list the results of the preliminary appraisals 5282 of the lands and facilities, a general description of the land 5283 and facilities, and a description of the current use of the land 5284 and facilities.
- (4) Every list of lands and facilities certified by the 5286 director to the clerk of the house of representatives and to the 5287 clerk of the senate under division (A)(3) of this section, shall 5288 5289 immediately be transmitted by the respective clerks to the committees in the house and the senate to which land conveyance 5290 bills are usually referred. If either committee files in its 5291 clerk's office, within sixty calendar days of the original 5292 certification of the lands and facilities by the director, a 5293 report disapproving the sale or lease of any lands or 5294 facilities, the sale or lease of the lands or facilities 5295 disapproved in the report shall not be made under this section. 5296 With respect to a sale or lease of lands and facilities that has 5297 not been disapproved under this division, the director shall 5298 certify those lands and facilities to the auditor of state. 5299
- (5) After certification to the auditor of state under 5300 division (A)(4) of this section, the director of mental health 5301 shall have a formal appraisal made of the lands and facilities 5302 by a disinterested professional appraiser from the department of 5303 administrative services. The director may accept the formal 5304 appraisal or may reject it and order a new formal appraisal by a 5305 disinterested professional appraiser who shall not be from the 5306 department of administrative services. The director may then 5307 sell or lease the lands or facilities in accordance with this 5308 division and department of administrative services procedures as 5309

set forth in Chapter 123. of the Revised Code. Any such deed or 5310 lease shall be prepared and recorded pursuant to section 5301.13 5311 of the Revised Code. The department of administrative services 5312 shall be the sole agent for the state and shall complete the 5313 sale or lease of the lands or facilities, up to and including 5314 the closing thereof, after the director approves the sale price. 5315 The director and the director of administrative services may, if 5316 it is determined to be in the best interests of the state, agree 5317 to sell surplus land for an amount less than the formal 5318 appraised value but shall not sell any land for less than two-5319 thirds of the formal appraised value. 5320

(B) Coincident with the certification made under division 5321 (A)(3) of this section concerning lands which may be sold, the 5322 director shall give written notice of the director's intention 5323 to sell the lands by certified mail to the executive officer of 5324 each county, township, municipal corporation, and school 5325 district within which the lands are situated. In each notice, 5326 the director shall specify the conditions under which the lands 5327 shall be sold, including whether the lands will be sold as a 5328 single unit or sold in specific parcels that the director 5329 designates, and shall solicit from the subdivision offers to 5330 purchase the lands in accordance with the conditions the 5331 director has specified and at a price equal to the preliminary 5332 appraised value determined pursuant to division (A)(2) of this 5333 section. If, within thirty days of having certified the lands to 5334 the auditor of state under division (A)(4) of this section, the 5335 director receives from the executive officer of a subdivision a 5336 written offer to purchase the lands at or above the price 5337 specified in the director's original notice to the officer, 5338 provided such offer otherwise complies with the conditions of 5339 purchase specified in the director's original notice, the 5340

director shall forthwith enter into an agreement to sell the	5341
lands to the subdivision. The agreement shall incorporate any	5342
and all terms that are acceptable to both parties and that are	5343
consistent with the terms specified in the director's original	5344
notice. If no offer to purchase is received by the director	5345
within the thirty-day period provided in this division, the	5346
director's original notice shall be considered withdrawn and the	5347
director shall be under no obligation to sell any of the lands	5348
specified in the notice to the subdivision. If two or more	5349
offers to purchase the same parcels of land are received by the	5350
director within the required time period from the executive	5351
officers of two or more subdivisions, the director shall accept	5352
the offer or offers to purchase that the director considers to	5353
be in the best interests of the state and of the department of	5354
mental health and addiction services and shall proceed to enter	5355
into agreements of sale pursuant to this division. If all of the	5356
director's original notices relating to a given parcel of land	5357
become withdrawn, the director may thereupon proceed to sell the	5358
parcel as otherwise provided in this section. No subdivision may	5359
commence an action to enforce the provisions of this division,	5360
or to seek any other legal or equitable remedy relative to this	5361
division, with respect to any lands certified to the auditor of	5362
state under division (A)(4) of this section, except within sixty	5363
days of the date on which the lands were so certified.	5364

(C) Any agreement under this section shall be at such

terms as will be in the best interests of the state and the

5366

department of mental health and addiction services. However, the

terms of any agreement for sale shall include a provision that

5368

the purchaser will abide by any comprehensive plan for the area

5369

that has been adopted by the local government in which the

property is located before the parties enter into the agreement.

5371

No lease shall be of a duration greater than fifteen years. No	5372
agreement, except an agreement entered into under division (B)	5373
of this section, shall be entered into before the proposal to	5374
sell or lease the land or facilities has been advertised once	5375
each week for four weeks in a newspaper of general circulation	5376
in every county in which the lands or facilities are located and	5377
if the preliminary appraised value of the land to be sold or	5378
leased is more than one hundred thousand dollars, advertisement	5379
shall be made once each week for four weeks in at least two	5380
newspapers in the state having a daily circulation of one	5381
hundred thousand or more. If a city in this state is served by	5382
more than one newspaper having a circulation of one hundred	5383
thousand or more, advertisement may be made in only one of the	5384
newspapers serving the city.	5385

- (D) Each deed or lease prepared and recorded pursuant to this section shall contain a recital stating that all provisions of this section have been complied with. The recital shall be considered binding and conclusive against all subdivisions of the state provided no action has been commenced pursuant to division (B) of this section. Any deed or lease containing such a recital shall be conclusively presumed to have been executed in compliance with this section insofar as title or other interest of any bona fide purchasers, lessees, or transferees of the property is concerned.
- (E) Nothing in this section shall be construed as 5396 establishing a precedent for the disposal of state lands and 5397 facilities by other departments of the state. 5398
- Sec. 5119.37 5119.431. When it is necessary for a state 5399 institution under the jurisdiction of the department of mental 5400 health and addiction services to acquire any real estate, right 5401

of way, or easement in real estate in order to accomplish the	5402
purposes for which it was organized or is being conducted, and	5403
the department is unable to agree with the owner of such	5404
property upon the price to be paid therefor, such property may	5405
be appropriated in the manner provided for the appropriation of	5406
property for other state purposes.	5407
Any instrument by which real property is acquired pursuant	5408
to this section shall identify the agency of the state that has	5409
the use and benefit of the real property as specified in section	5410
5301.012 of the Revised Code.	5411
Sec. 5119.99. (A) Whoever violates section 5119.333 of the	5412
Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the first degree.	5413
(B) Whoever violates division (B) of section 5119.61 of	5414
the Revised Code is guilty of a misdemeanor of the fourth	5415
degree.	5416
(C) Whoever violates section 5119.27 or 5119.28-or-,	5417
division (A) of section 5119.35, division (H) of section	5418
5119.36, or division (A)(1) or (2) of section 5119.37 of the	5419
Revised Code is guilty of a felony of the fifth degree.	5420
Sec. 5122.01. As used in this chapter and Chapter 5119. of	5421
the Revised Code:	5422
(A) "Mental illness" means a substantial disorder of	5423
thought, mood, perception, orientation, or memory that grossly	5424
impairs judgment, behavior, capacity to recognize reality, or	5425
ability to meet the ordinary demands of life.	5426
(B) "Mentally ill person subject to court order" means a	5427
mentally ill person who, because of the person's illness:	5428

(1) Represents a substantial risk of physical harm to self 5429

as manifested by evidence of threats of, or attempts at, suicide	5430
or serious self-inflicted bodily harm;	5431
(2) Represents a substantial risk of physical harm to	5432
others as manifested by evidence of recent homicidal or other	5433
violent behavior, evidence of recent threats that place another	5434
in reasonable fear of violent behavior and serious physical	5435
harm, or other evidence of present dangerousness;	5436
(3) Represents a substantial and immediate risk of serious	5437
physical impairment or injury to self as manifested by evidence	5438
that the person is unable to provide for and is not providing	5439
for the person's basic physical needs because of the person's	5440
mental illness and that appropriate provision for those needs	5441
cannot be made immediately available in the community;	5442
(4) Would benefit from treatment for the person's mental	5443
illness and is in need of such treatment as manifested by	5444
evidence of behavior that creates a grave and imminent risk to	5445
substantial rights of others or the person;	5446
(5)(a) Would benefit from treatment as manifested by	5447
evidence of behavior that indicates all of the following:	5448
(i) The person is unlikely to survive safely in the	5449
community without supervision, based on a clinical	5450
determination.	5451
(ii) The person has a history of lack of compliance with	5452
treatment for mental illness and one of the following applies:	5453
(I) At least twice within the thirty-six months prior to	5454
the filing of an affidavit seeking court-ordered treatment of	5455
the person under section 5122.111 of the Revised Code, the lack	5456
of compliance has been a significant factor in necessitating	5457
hospitalization in a hospital or receipt of services in a	5458

forensic or other mental health unit of a correctional facility,	5459
provided that the thirty-six-month period shall be extended by	5460
the length of any hospitalization or incarceration of the person	5461
that occurred within the thirty-six-month period.	5462
(II) Within the forty-eight months prior to the filing of	5463
an affidavit seeking court-ordered treatment of the person under	5464
section 5122.111 of the Revised Code, the lack of compliance	5465
resulted in one or more acts of serious violent behavior toward	5466
self or others or threats of, or attempts at, serious physical	5467
harm to self or others, provided that the forty-eight-month	5468
period shall be extended by the length of any hospitalization or	5469
incarceration of the person that occurred within the forty-	5470
eight-month period.	5471
(iii) The person, as a result of the person's mental	5472
illness, is unlikely to voluntarily participate in necessary	5473
treatment.	5474
(iv) In view of the person's treatment history and current	5475
behavior, the person is in need of treatment in order to prevent	5476
a relapse or deterioration that would be likely to result in	5477
substantial risk of serious harm to the person or others.	5478
(b) An individual who meets only the criteria described in	5479
division (B)(5)(a) of this section is not subject to	5480
hospitalization.	5481
(C)(1) "Patient" means, subject to division (C)(2) of this	5482
section, a person who is admitted either voluntarily or	5483
involuntarily to a hospital or other place under section	5484
2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code	5485
subsequent to a finding of not guilty by reason of insanity or	5486

incompetence to stand trial or under this chapter, who is under

5516

observation or receiving treatment in such place. 5488 (2) "Patient" does not include a person admitted to a 5489 hospital or other place under section 2945.39, 2945.40, 5490 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code to the extent that the 5491 reference in this chapter to patient, or the context in which 5492 the reference occurs, is in conflict with any provision of 5493 sections 2945.37 to 2945.402 of the Revised Code. 5494 (D) "Licensed physician" means a person licensed under the 5495 laws of this state to practice medicine or a medical officer of 5496 the government of the United States while in this state in the 5497 performance of the person's official duties. 5498 (E) "Psychiatrist" means a licensed physician who has 5499 satisfactorily completed a residency training program in 5500 psychiatry, as approved by the residency review committee of the 5501 American medical association, the committee on post-graduate 5502 education of the American osteopathic association, or the 5503 American osteopathic board of neurology and psychiatry, or who 5504 on July 1, 1989, has been recognized as a psychiatrist by the 5505 Ohio state medical association or the Ohio osteopathic 5506 association on the basis of formal training and five or more 5507 years of medical practice limited to psychiatry. 5508 (F) "Hospital" means a hospital or inpatient unit licensed 5509 by the department of mental health and addiction services under 5510 section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, and any institution, 5511 hospital, or other place established, controlled, or supervised 5512 by the department under Chapter 5119. of the Revised Code. 5513 (G) "Public hospital" means a facility that is tax-5514

supported and under the jurisdiction of the department of mental

health and addiction services.

- (H) "Community mental health services provider" means an 5517 agency, association, corporation, individual, or program that 5518 provides community mental health services that are certified by 5519 the director of mental health and addiction services under 5520 section 5119.36 of the Revised Code. 5521
- (I) "Licensed clinical psychologist" means a person who 5522 holds a current, valid psychologist license issued under section 5523 4732.12 of the Revised Code, and in addition, meets the 5524 educational requirements set forth in division (B) of section 5525 4732.10 of the Revised Code and has a minimum of two years' 5526 full-time professional experience, or the equivalent as 5527 determined by rule of the state board of psychology, at least 5528 one year of which shall be a predoctoral internship, in clinical 5529 psychological work in a public or private hospital or clinic or 5530 in private practice, diagnosing and treating problems of mental 5531 illness or intellectual disability under the supervision of a 5532 psychologist who is licensed or who holds a diploma issued by 5533 the American board of professional psychology, or whose 5534 qualifications are substantially similar to those required for 5535 licensure by the state board of psychology when the supervision 5536 has occurred prior to enactment of laws governing the practice 5537 of psychology. 5538
- (J) "Health officer" means any public health physician; 5539 public health nurse; or other person authorized or designated by 5540 a city or general health district or a board of alcohol, drug 5541 addiction, and mental health services to perform the duties of a 5542 health officer under this chapter. 5543
- (K) "Chief clinical officer" means the medical director of 5544 a hospital, community mental health services provider, or board 5545 of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services, or, if 5546

5575

there is no medical director, the licensed physician responsible	5547
for the treatment provided by a hospital or community mental	5548
health services provider. The chief clinical officer may	5549
delegate to the attending physician responsible for a patient's	5550
care the duties imposed on the chief clinical officer by this	5551
chapter. Within In the case of a community mental health	5552
services provider, the chief clinical officer shall be	5553
designated by the governing body of the services provider and	5554
shall be a licensed physician or licensed clinical psychologist	5555
who supervises diagnostic and treatment services. A licensed	5556
physician or licensed clinical psychologist designated by the	5557
chief clinical officer may perform the duties and accept the	5558
responsibilities of the chief clinical officer in the chief	5559
clinical officer's absence.	5560
(L) "Working day" or "court day" means Monday, Tuesday,	5561
Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, except when such day is a	5562
holiday.	5563
(M) "Indigent" means unable without deprivation of	5564
satisfaction of basic needs to provide for the payment of an	5565
attorney and other necessary expenses of legal representation,	5566
including expert testimony.	5567
(N) "Respondent" means the person whose detention,	5568
commitment, hospitalization, continued hospitalization or	5569
commitment, or discharge is being sought in any proceeding under	5570
this chapter.	5571
(O) "Ohio protection and advocacy system" has the same	5572
meaning as in section 5123.60 of the Revised Code.	5573

(P) "Independent expert evaluation" means an evaluation

conducted by a licensed clinical psychologist, psychiatrist, or

licensed physician who has been selected by the respondent or	5576
the respondent's counsel and who consents to conducting the	5577
evaluation.	5578
(Q) "Court" means the probate division of the court of	5579
common pleas.	5580
Common picas.	3300
(R) "Expunge" means:	5581
(1) The removal and destruction of court files and	5582
records, originals and copies, and the deletion of all index	5583
references;	5584
(2) The reporting to the person of the nature and extent	5585
of any information about the person transmitted to any other	5586
person by the court;	5587
(3) Otherwise insuring that any examination of court files	5588
and records in question shall show no record whatever with	5589
respect to the person;	5590
(4) That all rights and privileges are restored, and that	5591
the person, the court, and any other person may properly reply	5592
that no such record exists, as to any matter expunded.	5593
(S) "Residence" means a person's physical presence in a	5594
county with intent to remain there, except that:	5595
(1) If a person is receiving a mental health service at a	5596
facility that includes nighttime sleeping accommodations,	5597
residence means that county in which the person maintained the	5598
person's primary place of residence at the time the person	5599
entered the facility;	5600
(2) If a person is committed pursuant to section 2945.38,	5601
2945.39, 2945.40, 2945.401, or 2945.402 of the Revised Code,	5602
residence means the county where the criminal charges were	5603

5632

filed.	5604
When the residence of a person is disputed, the matter of	5605
residence shall be referred to the department of mental health	5606
and addiction services for investigation and determination.	5607
Residence shall not be a basis for a board's denying board of	5608
alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services to deny	5609
services to any person present in the board's service district,	5610
and the board shall provide services for a person whose	5611
residence is in dispute while residence is being determined and	5612
for a person in an emergency situation.	5613
(T) "Admission" to a hospital or other place means that a	5614
patient is accepted for and stays at least one night at the	5615
hospital or other place.	5616
(U) "Prosecutor" means the prosecuting attorney, village	5617
solicitor, city director of law, or similar chief legal officer	5618
who prosecuted a criminal case in which a person was found not	5619
guilty by reason of insanity, who would have had the authority	5620
to prosecute a criminal case against a person if the person had	5621
not been found incompetent to stand trial, or who prosecuted a	5622
case in which a person was found guilty.	5623
(V)(1) "Treatment plan" means a written statement of	5624
reasonable objectives and goals for an individual established by	5625
the treatment team, with specific criteria to evaluate progress	5626
towards achieving those objectives.	5627
(2) The active participation of the patient in	5628
establishing the objectives and goals shall be documented. The	5629
treatment plan shall be based on patient needs and include	5630

services to be provided to the patient while the patient is

hospitalized, after the patient is discharged, or in an

outpatient setting. The treatment plan shall address services to	5633
be provided. In the establishment of the treatment plan,	5634
consideration should be given to the availability of services,	5635
which may include but are not limited to all of the following:	5636
(a) Community psychiatric supportive treatment;	5637
(b) Assertive community treatment;	5638
(c) Medications;	5639
(d) Individual or group therapy;	5640
(e) Peer support services;	5641
(f) Financial services;	5642
(g) Housing or supervised living services;	5643
(h) Alcohol or substance abuse treatment;	5644
(i) Any other services prescribed to treat the patient's	5645
mental illness and to either assist the patient in living and	5646
functioning in the community or to help prevent a relapse or a	5647
deterioration of the patient's current condition.	5648
(3) If the person subject to the treatment plan has	5649
executed an advanced advance directive for mental health	5650
treatment, the treatment team shall consider any directions	5651
included in such advanced advance directive in developing the	5652
treatment plan.	5653
(W) "Community control sanction" has the same meaning as	5654
in section 2929.01 of the Revised Code.	5655
(X) "Post-release control sanction" has the same meaning	5656
as in section 2967.01 of the Revised Code.	5657
(Y) "Local correctional facility" has the same meaning as	5658

in section 2903.13 of the Revised Code.	5659
(Z) "Clinical nurse specialist" and "certified nurse	5660
practitioner" have the same meanings as in section 4723.01 of	5661
the Revised Code.	5662
Sec. 5122.10. (A)(1) Any psychiatrist, licensed clinical	5663
psychologist, licensed physician, health officer, parole-	5664
officer, police officer, or sheriff of the following who has	5665
reason to believe that a person is a mentally ill person subject	5666
to court order and represents a substantial risk of physical	5667
harm to self or others if allowed to remain at liberty pending	5668
examination may take a the person into custody, or the chief of	5669
the adult parole authority or a parole or probation officer with	5670
the approval of the chief of the authority may take a parolee,	5671
an offender under a community control sanction or a post-release	5672
control sanction, or an offender under transitional control into	5673
custody and may immediately transport the parolee, offender on	5674
community control or post-release control, or offender under-	5675
transitional control person to a hospital or, notwithstanding	5676
section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, to a general hospital not	5677
licensed by the department of mental health and addiction	5678
services where the <del>parolee, offender on community control or</del>	5679
post-release control, or offender under transitional control	5680
person may be held for the period prescribed in this section, if	5681
the psychiatrist, licensed clinical psychologist, licensed	5682
physician, health officer, parole officer, police officer, or	5683
sheriff has reason to believe that the person is a mentally ill-	5684
person subject to court order under division (B) of section	5685
5122.01 of the Revised Code, and represents a substantial risk	5686
of physical harm to self or others if allowed to remain at-	5687
liberty pending examination:	5688

(a) A psychiatrist;	5689
(b) A licensed physician;	5690
(c) A licensed clinical psychologist;	5691
(d) A clinical nurse specialist who is certified as a	5692
psychiatric-mental health CNS by the American nurses	5693
<pre>credentialing center;</pre>	5694
(e) A certified nurse practitioner who is certified as a	5695
psychiatric-mental health NP by the American nurses	5696
<pre>credentialing center;</pre>	5697
(f) A health officer;	5698
(g) A parole officer;	5699
(h) A police officer;	5700
(i) A sheriff.	5701
(2) If the chief of the adult parole authority or a parole_	5702
or probation officer with the approval of the chief of the	5703
authority has reason to believe that a parolee, an offender	5704
under a community control sanction or post-release control	5705
sanction, or an offender under transitional control is a	5706
mentally ill person subject to court order and represents a	5707
substantial risk of physical harm to self or others if allowed	5708
to remain at liberty pending examination, the chief or officer	5709
may take the parolee or offender into custody and may	5710
immediately transport the parolee or offender to a hospital or,	5711
notwithstanding section 5119.33 of the Revised Code, to a	5712
general hospital not licensed by the department of mental health	5713
and addiction services where the parolee or offender may be held	5714
for the period prescribed in this section.	5715

5746

(B) A written statement shall be given to such the	5716
hospital by the transporting psychiatrist, licensed clinical	5717
psychologist, licensed physician, health officer, parole-	5718
officer, police officer, chief of the adult parole authority,	5719
parole or probation officer, or sheriff stating individual	5720
authorized under division (A)(1) or (2) of this section to	5721
transport the person. The statement shall specify the	5722
circumstances under which such person was taken into custody and	5723
the reasons for the <del>psychiatrist's, licensed clinical</del>	5724
psychologist's, licensed physician's, health officer's, parole-	5725
officer's, police officer's, chief of the adult parole-	5726
authority's, parole or probation officer's, or sheriff's belief	5727
that the person is a mentally ill person subject to court order	5728
and represents a substantial risk of physical harm to self or	5729
others if allowed to remain at liberty pending examination. This	5730
statement shall be made available to the respondent or the	5731
respondent's attorney upon request of either.	5732
(C) Every reasonable and appropriate effort shall be made	5733
to take persons into custody in the least conspicuous manner	5734
possible. A person taking the respondent into custody pursuant	5735
to this section shall explain to the respondent: the name and	5736
professional designation and affiliation of the person taking	5737
the respondent into custody; that the custody-taking is not a	5738
criminal arrest; and that the person is being taken for	5739
examination by mental health professionals at a specified mental	5740
health facility identified by name.	5741
(D) If a person taken into custody under this section is	5742
transported to a general hospital, the general hospital may	5743
admit the person, or provide care and treatment for the person,	5744

or both, notwithstanding section 5119.33 of the Revised Code,

but by the end of twenty-four hours after arrival at the general

hospital, the person shall be transferred to a hospital as 5747 defined in section 5122.01 of the Revised Code. 5748

(E) A person transported or transferred to a hospital or 5749 community mental health services provider under this section 5750 shall be examined by the staff of the hospital or services 5751 provider within twenty-four hours after arrival at the hospital 5752 or services provider. If to conduct the examination requires 5753 that the person remain overnight, the hospital or services 5754 provider shall admit the person in an unclassified status until 5755 making a disposition under this section. After the examination, 5756 if the chief clinical officer of the hospital or services 5757 provider believes that the person is not a mentally ill person 5758 subject to court order, the chief clinical officer shall release 5759 or discharge the person immediately unless a court has issued a 5760 temporary order of detention applicable to the person under 5761 section 5122.11 of the Revised Code. After the examination, if 5762 the chief clinical officer believes that the person is a 5763 mentally ill person subject to court order, the chief clinical 5764 officer may detain the person for not more than three court days 5765 following the day of the examination and during such period 5766 admit the person as a voluntary patient under section 5122.02 of 5767 the Revised Code or file an affidavit under section 5122.11 of 5768 the Revised Code. If neither action is taken and a court has not 5769 otherwise issued a temporary order of detention applicable to 5770 the person under section 5122.11 of the Revised Code, the chief 5771 clinical officer shall discharge the person at the end of the 5772 three-day period unless the person has been sentenced to the 5773 department of rehabilitation and correction and has not been 5774 released from the person's sentence, in which case the person 5775 shall be returned to that department. 5776

Section 2. (A) That existing sections 140.01, 339.01,

5777

2925.03, 3715.08, 3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4723.41,	5778
4723.431, 4723.44, 4723.482, 4723.75, 4729.291, 4729.292,	5779
4730.19, 4731.09, 4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.27, 4731.291,	5780
4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03, 4761.05, 4761.06,	5781
4779.08, 4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.01, 5119.21, 5119.34, 5119.36,	5782
5119.361, 5119.37, 5119.39, 5119.391, 5119.392, 5119.99,	5783
5122.01, and 5122.10 of the Revised Code are hereby repealed.	5784
(B) That sections 5119.367, 5119.391, and 5119.392 of the	5785
Revised Code are hereby repealed on the date that is twelve	5786
months after the effective date of this act.	5787
Section 3. That Section 757.20 of Am. Sub. H.B. 49 of the	5788
132nd General Assembly be amended to read as follows:	5789
Sec. 757.20. (A) Notwithstanding the requirements of	5790
division (C)(2) of section 5747.50 of the Revised Code, the Tax	5791
Commissioner shall reduce the total amount available for	5792
distribution to municipal corporations during the current month,	5793
as defined in that division, by one million dollars in each	5794
month of the period beginning with July 2017, and ending with	5795
December 2017, before calculating the amount to be distributed	5796
to each municipal corporation.	5797
(B) On or before the tenth day of each month in the period	5798
beginning with July 2017 and ending with December 2017, the tax	5799
commissioner shall provide for payment to each county undivided	5800
local government fund of a supplement for townships. The	5801
commissioner shall determine the amounts paid to each fund as	5802
follows:	5803
(1) An amount equal to forty-one and sixty-seven one-	5804
hundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided	5805
among every county fund so that each township in the state	5806

receives an equal amount.

- (2) An amount equal to forty-one and sixty-seven one
  hundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided

  among every county fund so that each township receives a

  proportionate share based on the proportion that the total

  township road miles in the township is of the total township

  5812

  road miles in all townships in the state.

  5808
- (C)(1) As used in this division, "qualifying village" means a village with a population of less than one thousand according to the most recent federal decennial census.
- (2) On or before the tenth day of each month in the period beginning with July 2017, and ending with December 2017, the tax commissioner shall provide for payment to each county undivided local government fund of a supplement for qualifying villages. The commissioner shall determine the amounts paid to each fund as follows:
- (a) An amount equal to eight and thirty-three one- 5823 hundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided 5824 among every county fund so that each qualifying village in the 5825 state receives an equal amount. 5826
- (b) An amount equal to eight and thirty-three onehundredths per cent of one million dollars shall be divided
  among every county fund so that each qualifying village receives
  a proportionate share based on the proportion that the total
  village road miles in the qualifying village is of the total
  village road miles in all qualifying villages in the state.
- (D) The tax commissioner shall separately identify to the 5833 county treasurer the amounts to be allocated to each township 5834 under divisions (B)(1) and (2) of this section and to each 5835

qualifying village under divisions (C)(2)(a) and (b) of this	5836
section. The treasurer shall transfer those amounts to townships	5837
and qualifying villages from the undivided local government	5838
fund.	5839
(E) There is hereby created in the state treasury the	5840
Targeting Addiction Assistance Fund.	5841
(F) Notwithstanding the requirement in division (C)(2) of	5842
section 5747.50 of the Revised Code, the amounts that would	5843
otherwise be distributed to municipal corporations pursuant to	5844
that division during each month of fiscal years 2018 and 2019	5845
shall be deposited in the state treasury to the credit of the	5846
Targeting Addiction Assistance Fund (Fund 5TZO). The amounts	5847
credited to Fund 5TZO shall be after any other reductions	5848
required by law to the amounts distributed to municipal	5849
corporations from the Local Government Fund under division (C)	5850
of section 5747.50 of the Revised Code and after the payments	5851
specified in divisions (A) to (D) of this section.	5852
(G) The Targeting Addiction Assistance Fund shall be used	5853
as follows:	5854
(1) In each fiscal year, \$1,000,000 shall be used by the	5855
Department of Health to reimburse county coroners in counties in	5856
which the coroner has performed toxicology screenings on victims	5857
of a drug overdose. The Director of Health shall transfer the	5858
funds to the counties in proportion to the numbers of toxicology	5859
screenings performed per county.	5860
	= 0.64
(2) In each fiscal year, \$5,000,000 shall be allocated by	5861
the Department of Rehabilitation and Correction as Probation	5862
Improvement and Incentive Grants to municipalities with an	5863
emphasis on: (1) providing services to those addicted to opiates	5864

and other illegal substances, and (2) supplementing the programs 5865 and services funded by grants distributed from GRF appropriation 5866 item 501407, Community Nonresidential Programs. 5867

- (3) In each fiscal year, \$6,000,000 shall be allocated by 5868 the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services to boards 5869 of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health services. The 5870 boards shall use their allocations to establish and administer, 5871 in collaboration with the other boards that serve the same state 5872 psychiatric hospital region, acute substance use disorder 5873 stabilization centers. There shall be one center located in each 5874 state psychiatric hospital region. The Department of Mental 5875 Health and Addiction Services shall conduct an analysis of each 5876 acute substance use disorder stabilization center. Not later 5877 than June 30, 2019, the Department shall submit the findings of 5878 the analysis to the Governor and the General Assembly, in 5879 accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. 5880
- (4) In each fiscal year, \$150,000 shall be allocated by 5881 the Department of Job and Family Services to children's crisis 5882 care facilities as defined in section 5103.13 of the Revised 5883 Code. The In fiscal year 2018, the Director of Job and Family 5884 Services shall allocate funds based on the number of children at 5885 each facility. In fiscal year 2019, the Director of Job and 5886 Family Services shall allocate funds based on the aggregate 5887 daily census of children in the facility during the previous 5888 fiscal year. The census is considered the total length of stay 5889 or days of care for each child residing in the facility and is 5890 determined by calculating the total days each child resides at 5891 the crisis care facility, including the date of admission, but 5892 not the day of discharge. A children's crisis care facility may 5893 decline to receive funds provided under this section. A 5894 children's crisis care facility that accepts funds provided 5895

5922

5923

5924

5925

under this section shall use the funds in accordance with 5896 section 5103.13 of the Revised Code and the rules as defined in 5897 rule 5101:2-9-36 of the Administrative Code. 5898

- (5) In each fiscal year, \$500,000 shall be used by the 5899 Department of Medicaid, in consultation with the Department of 5900 Job and Family Services and the Department of Health, to develop 5901 a pilot program under which newborns who have neonatal 5902 abstinence syndrome are, after being medically stabilized at a 5903 hospital, transferred to a nonhospital, community facility that 5904 is located in Montgomery County and provides the newborns 5905 medical, pharmacological, and therapeutic services specified by 5906 the Department of Medicaid, the Department of Job and Family 5907 Services, and the Department of Health. The departments shall 5908 begin operation of the pilot program not later than ninety days 5909 after the effective date of this section and shall cease 5910 operation of the pilot program on July 1, 2018. Not later than 5911 ninety days after the date the pilot program ends, the 5912 Department of Medicaid, the Department of Job and Family 5913 Services, and the Department of Health shall jointly complete a 5914 report about the pilot program. The report shall include 5915 recommendations for making the pilot program statewide and part 5916 of the Medicaid program. The Department of Medicaid, the 5917 Department of Job and Family Services, and the Department of 5918 Health jointly shall submit the report to the General Assembly 5919 in accordance with section 101.68 of the Revised Code. 5920
- (6) In each fiscal year, \$5,000,000 shall be allocated to the Department of Mental Health and Addiction Services and used in accordance with division (E) of Section 337.50 of this act

  Am. Sub. H.B. 49 of the 132nd General Assembly.
  - (H) Boards of alcohol, drug addiction, and mental health

services shall ensure that each acute substance use disorder	5926
stabilization center established and administered under division	5927
(G)(3) of this section complies with all of the following:	5928
(1) It admits individuals before and after the individuals	5929
receive treatment and care at hospital emergency departments or	5930
freestanding emergency departments.	5931
(2) It admits individuals before and after the individuals	5932
are confined in state or local correctional facilities.	5933
(3) It has a Medicaid provider agreement.	5934
(4) It is located in a building constructed for another	5935
purpose before the effective date of this section.	5936
(5) It admits individuals who have been identified as	5937
needing the stabilization services provided by the center.	5938
	5000
(6) It connects individuals when they are discharged from	5939
the center with community-based continuum of care services and	5940
supports as described in section 340.032 of the Revised Code.	5941
(I) As used in this section:	5942
(1) "Hospital" has the same meaning as in section 3727.01	5943
of the Revised Code.	5944
(2) "State or local correctional facility" means any of	5945
the following:	5946
(a) A "state correctional institution," as defined in	5947
section 2967.01 of the Revised Code;	5948
(b) A "local correctional facility," as defined in section	5949
2903.13 of the Revised Code;	5950
(c) A correctional facility that is privately operated and	5951
managed pursuant to section 9.06 of the Revised Code.	5952

(3) "State psychiatric hospital regions" means the six	5953
districts into which the Department of Mental Health and	5954
Addiction Services has divided the state pursuant to division	5955
(B)(2) of section 5119.14 of the Revised Code.	5956
Section 4. That existing section 757.20 of Am. Sub. H.B.	5957
49 of the 132nd General Assembly is hereby repealed.	5958
Section 5. The Ohio Occupational Therapy, Physical	5959
Therapy, and Athletic Trainers Board may do any of the following	5960
for purposes of converting the licensure of orthotists,	5961
prosthetists, and pedorthists under Chapter 4779. of the Revised	5962
Code from an annual license renewal period to a biennial license	5963
renewal period, as provided in sections 4779.08, 4779.19, and	5964
4779.20 of the Revised Code, as amended by this act:	5965
(A) Extend the expiration date that applies to an initial	5966
or renewed license to accommodate the schedule the Board	5967
establishes by rule for biennial renewal of licenses;	5968
(B) Adjust continuing education requirements;	5969
(C) Take any other action the Board considers necessary.	5970
Section 6. The Department of Mental Health and Addiction	5971
Services and the Director of Mental Health and Addiction	5972
Services may take any actions they consider necessary in	5973
preparation for the certification of alcohol and drug addiction	5974
services and licensure of opioid treatment programs as	5975
anticipated by this act's enactment of section 5119.35,	5976
amendment of section 5119.36, enactment of new section 5119.37,	5977
enactment of section 5119.371, and repeal of sections 5119.391	5978
and 5119.392 of the Revised Code. These actions may include	5979
acceptance and consideration of applications for certification	5980
or licensure, but the certification of an alcohol and drug	5981

6009

6010

addiction program may not be issued until section 5119.35 of the	5982
Revised Code takes effect and the license to operate an opioid	5983
treatment program may not be issued until section 5119.37 of the	5984
Revised Code takes effect.	5985
	F 0 0 C
The Director and Department may take any actions they	5986
consider necessary to convert a previously issued license to	5987
maintain methadone treatment under section 5119.391 of the	5988
Revised Code into a license to operate an opioid treatment	5989
program under section 5119.37 of the Revised Code. In addition,	5990
the Director and Department may take any actions considered	5991
necessary to convert a previously issued declaration under	5992
section 5119.392 of the Revised Code into a two-year declaration	5993
issued under that section, as amended by this act, or into a	5994
declaration that applies with respect to an opioid treatment	5995
program pursuant to section 5119.371 of the Revised Code, as	5996
enacted by this act.	5997
Section 7. (A) Except for the amendment of sections	5998
4723.41 and 4723.482 of the Revised Code, all of the following	5999
apply with respect to the dates that the amendments and	6000
enactments in Sections 1 and 2 of this act take effect:	6001
(1) Both of the following take effect on the ninety-first	6002
day after the effective date of this act:	6003
(a) The amendment of sections 339.01, 4723.431, 4723.44,	6004
4723.75, 4730.19, 4731.09, 4731.19, 4731.22, 4731.222, 4731.27,	6005
4731.291, 4731.295, 4731.297, 4731.52, 4759.05, 4761.03,	6006
4761.05, 4761.06, 4779.08, 4779.19, 4779.20, 5119.37, 5119.39,	6007
5119.391, 5119.392, 5122.01, and 5122.10 of the Revised Code;	6008

(b) The amendment, for the purpose of adopting new section

numbers as indicated in parentheses, of sections 5119.37

(5119.531) and 5119.39 (5119.43) of the Revised Code.	6011
(2) Both of the following take effect on the date that is	6012
twelve months after the effective date of this act:	6013
(a) The amendment of sections 140.01, 2925.03, 3715.08,	6014
3719.13, 3719.27, 3719.61, 3721.01, 4729.291, 4729.292, 5119.01,	6015
5119.21, 5119.34, 5119.361, and 5119.99 of the Revised Code;	6016
(b) The enactment of new section 5119.37 and section	6017
5119.371 of the Revised Code.	6018
(3) Both of the following take effect on the date that is	6019
fifteen months after the effective date of this act:	6020
(a) The enactment of section 5119.35 of the Revised Code;	6021
(b) The amendment of section 5119.36 of the Revised Code.	6022
(B) Sections 3, 4, 5, and 6 of this act take effect on the	6023
ninety-first day after the effective date of this act.	6024
Castion O Costion 2025 02 of the Deviced Code is	C00F
Section 8. Section 2925.03 of the Revised Code is	6025
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended	6025
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended	6026
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the	6026 6027
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the	6026 6027 6028
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised	6026 6027 6028 6029
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable	6026 6027 6028 6029 6030
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the	6026 6027 6028 6029 6030 6031
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the	6026 6027 6028 6029 6030 6031
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.	6026 6027 6028 6029 6030 6031 6032 6033
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.  Section 4729.291 of the Revised Code is presented in this	6026 6027 6028 6029 6030 6031 6032 6033
presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by Am. Sub. H.B. 64, H.B. 171, and Sub. S.B. 204, all of the 131st General Assembly. The General Assembly, applying the principle stated in division (B) of section 1.52 of the Revised Code that amendments are to be harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation, finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section in effect prior to the effective date of the section as presented in this act.  Section 4729.291 of the Revised Code is presented in this act as a composite of the section as amended by both Sub. H.B.	6026 6027 6028 6029 6030 6031 6032 6033

harmonized if reasonably capable of simultaneous operation,	6039
finds that the composite is the resulting version of the section	6040
in effect prior to the effective date of the section as	6041
presented in this act.	6042
Section 9. This act is hereby declared to be an emergency	6043
bection 7. This act is hereby acctated to be an emergency	0015
measure necessary for the immediate preservation of the public	6044
peace, health, and safety. The reason for such necessity is that	6045
experienced individuals who desire to serve the unmet health	6046
care needs of Ohioans as advanced practice registered nurses	6047
will be precluded from practicing in this state because of	6048
recent educational and examination requirements for licensure.	6049
Therefore, this act shall go into immediate effect.	6050